1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHRISTOPHER D. SULLIVAN (148083 csullivan@diamondmccarthy.com STACEY L. PRATT (124892) stacey.pratt@diamondmccarthy.com DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Phone: (415) 692-5200 Counsel for Bradley D. Sharp, Permanent Receiver		
9	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA		
10			
11	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE	Case No. 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW	
12	COMMISSION,	Hon. Dale S. Fischer	
13	Plaintiff,	NOTICE OF AMENDED MOTION	
14	,	AND AMENDED MOTION OF	
15	v.	<b>RECEIVER FOR (1) APPROVAL OF</b> <b>SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE</b>	
16	DIRECT LENDING INVESTMENTS,	ENTITIES; (2) ENTRY OF	
17	LLC,	SCHEDULING ORDER; AND (3) ENTRY OF ORDER APPROVING	
18	Defendant.	SETTLEMENT	
19		Date: July 25, 2022	
20		Time: 1:30 p.m. Dept.: Courtroom 7D	
21		Place: United States District Court	
22		Western Division	
23		350 West 1st Street Los Angeles, CA 90012	
24		-	
25		[MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES AND SUPPORTING	
26		DECLARATIONS FILED	
27		CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH]	
28			
	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW	NOTICE OF AMENDED MOTION AND AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES	

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on July 25, 2022, at 1:30 p.m. in Courtroom
7D of the above-entitled Court, located at 350 West 1st Street, Los Angeles, CA
92701-4516, Bradley D. Sharp, the Court-appointed permanent receiver ("<u>Receiver</u>"),
will and hereby does make this Amended Motion for Approval of Settlement with
Deloitte Entities; Entry of Scheduling Order; and Entry of Order Approving Settlement
Agreement ("<u>Amended Motion</u>").

7 The Amended Motion concerns a proposed settlement among and between, on 8 the one hand, (a) the Receiver for the estate of Direct Lending Investments, LLC, 9 Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., DLI 10 Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (collectively, "DLI Receivership Entities"); (b) Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. Johnson, in their 11 12 capacities as Joint Official Liquidators ("JOLs") of Direct Lending Income Feeder 13 Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) ("DLIFF") (DLIFF, together with the DLI 14 Receivership Entities, "<u>DLI Entities</u>"); (c) investors in the DLI Entities ("<u>Investors</u>") 15 that participated in the mediation and identified in Exhibit "A" to the Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release ("Party Investors") (specifically, 16 17 those Investors represented by The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP, those Investors that are plaintiffs in the 18 19 action Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche LLP, Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.) 20and represented by Nystrom Beckman & Paris LLP, those Investors represented by 21 Bragar, Eagel & Squire PC, and those Investors that are putative lead plaintiffs in the 22 action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement 23 Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) and represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg 24 25 Phillips Grossman LLP); and, on the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche Cayman Islands (collectively, the "Deloitte 26 Entities"). The Receiver, JOLs, the DLI Entities, the Party Investors and the Deloitte 27

1 Entities are referred to as the "Parties."

2 On April 8, 2021, the Receiver filed the Motion for (i) Approval of Settlement 3 Agreement with Deloitte Entities; (ii) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (iii) Entry of Bar Order (Dkt. No. 532) ("Previous Motion"). On June 14, 2021, the Court held a 4 5 hearing on the Previous Motion. At the hearing, the Court directed certain questions 6 to the Parties and requested "supplemental briefing as discussed on the record." (Dkt. No. 646). Since then, the Parties have worked diligently over many months to respond 7 8 to the Court and have substantially modified the Settlement<sup>1</sup>. The terms of the 9 modified Settlement are contained in the Amended Confidential Settlement 10Agreement and Release ("Amended Settlement Agreement") attached as Exhibit 1 to the Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in support of the Amended Motion. 11

12

13

14

By this Amended Motion, the Receiver seeks an order for the following relief:

*<u>First</u>*, the Receiver requests that the Court find that notice of the hearing on the Amended Motion scheduled for July 25 2022, be deemed adequate.

15 <u>Second</u>, that the Court enter an order substantially in the form of Exhibit "B" to
16 the Amended Settlement Agreement ("<u>Scheduling Order</u>"). The Scheduling Order
17 preliminarily approves the Settlement, establishes the form and content of the notices,
18 method and manner of service and publication, sets a hearing to consider the final
19 approval of the Amended Settlement Agreement, and provides an opportunity for
20 objections and participation in the final approval hearing.

*Third*, the Receiver requests that, after the procedures delineated in the
Scheduling Order have been met, the Court enter an order substantially in the form
and substance as Exhibit "E" to the Amended Settlement Agreement ("<u>Order</u>
<u>Approving Settlement</u>"). The Order Approving Settlement Agreement will serve as
the Court's final order approving the Amended Settlement Agreement.

26

<sup>27</sup> Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the same meaning as that in the Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release.

The material terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement are summarized
 below. The complete terms of the Settlement are detailed in the Amended Settlement
 Agreement.

- 1. Settlement Amount. The Deloitte Entities agree to pay the total sum of thirty-one million dollars (\$31,000,000) ("<u>Settlement Amount</u>"). Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.1.
- 2. Grand Court Sanction. The JOLs are to make an application to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands seeking an order holding that the JOLs have sanction to enter into the Amended Settlement Agreement without modification (other than immaterial modifications with materiality to be agreed between the JOLs and the Deloitte Entities), and to take all necessary steps to consummate the Settlement ("Sanction Order"). Within seven (7) days after the Execution Date, the JOLs shall make an application by way of an interlocutory summons to the Grand Court requesting the Grand Court to make the Sanction Order ("Summons"). Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.2.
- Approval by this Court. The Receiver is to seek approval from this Court of the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement in their entirety without modification, and the entry of the Order Approving Settlement, with no modification (other than immaterial modifications, with materiality to be determined by the Deloitte Entities in their good-faith discretion). Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.3.
  - 4. Within one day after the JOLs have filed the Summons, the Receiver is to file the Amended Motion requesting entry of an order substantially in the form as the Scheduling Order. This Amended Motion will be noticed for a hearing to be held at least sixty (60) days after the Amended Motion is filed to allow for the Sanction Order to be entered. In the event the Sanction Order is not entered by the hearing date on the Amended Approval Motion, the Receiver shall request this Court to postpone the hearing to allow for the Grand Court to issue a decision on the Summons. If the Grand Court does not enter the Sanction Order or such order does not become Final, the Receiver is to withdraw the Amended Motion. Amended Settlement Agreement, §§ 2.3(a)(i), (vi).

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

5. All Parties' Right to Withdraw. If this Court does not enter the Order Approving Settlement, or such order does not become Final, any Party shall have the right to withdraw by providing thirty (30) days written notice of withdrawal to the other Parties. In the event this Court does provide the approval and enters the Order Approving Settlement, or such order does become Final, within any thirty (30) day withdrawal notice period, such notice of withdrawal shall become ineffective. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.5(a).

6. If the Grand Court does not enter the Sanction Order within sixty (60) days from the day on which the JOLs file the Summons or if the Summons is not submitted within seven (7) days after the Execution Date as required in provided in § 2.2(a)(i) of the Amended Settlement Agreement, any Party has the right to withdraw by providing thirty (30) days written notice of withdrawal to the other Parties. In the event the Grand Court enters the Sanction Order within any thirty (30) day withdrawal notice period, such notice of withdrawal shall become ineffective. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.5(b).

13 Opt Out Rights. The Amended Settlement Agreement allows for 7. 14 Investors to exclude themselves from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures described in Exhibits H and I to the Amended Settlement 15 Agreement ("Opt Out Notices"). Those Investors that exclude 16 themselves from the Settlement through the required procedures are referred to as "Opt-out Investors." Investors that do not exclude 17 themselves from the Settlement through the required procedures are 18 referred to as "Participating Investors." "Participating DLIF Investors" means DLIF Investors that are also Participating Investors and 19 "Participating DLIFF Investors" means DLIFF Investors that are also 20Participating Investors. Amended Settlement Agreement, §§ 1.16-1.20.

8. Only Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors shall be eligible to receive any portion of the Settlement Amount from the Receiver. The distribution of the Settlement Amount to DLIFF Investors will be determined in accordance with Cayman Islands law. Amended Settlement Agreement. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.9.

25
26
27
9. Deloitte Entities Right to Withdraw. In the event that the Opt-out Investors exceed a certain threshold agreed upon by the Parties to the Settlement, the Deloitte Entities have the sole right to withdraw from the

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

21

22

23

24

Settlement. Simultaneously with the Amended Approval Motion, counsel for the Parties have executed a confidential Supplemental Agreement Regarding Requests for Exclusion ("Supplemental Agreement"). Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.6.

- 10. Releasing Claimant and Participating DLIF Investors' Release of Released Deloitte Entities. Each Releasing Claimant and each Participating DLIF Investor, shall fully, finally, and forever release, covenant not to sue, and discharge each of the Released Deloitte Entities from any and all Released Claims held by, on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of the Releasing Claimant. Amended Settlement Agreement, §§1.20, 4.1(a).
- 9 Each Releasing Claimant and Participating DLIF Investor, for good and 11. valuable consideration, shall not to cause, authorize, voluntarily assist, or 10 cooperate in, or induce any Third Party to pursue the commencement, 11 maintenance, or prosecution of any action or proceeding (whether in the United States, the Cayman Islands, or elsewhere) relating to or arising 12 from any Released Claims against any of the Released Deloitte Entities. 13 This provision does not restrict a Releasing Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor from testifying truthfully if subpoenaed as a witness. 14 Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(c). 15
- Bar Order. Each Releasing Claimant and each Participating Investor shall 16 12. forever be barred and enjoined from prosecuting against any of the 17 Released Deloitte Entities, now or at any time in the future, any action, 18 lawsuit, cause of action, claim, investigation, demand, complaint, or proceeding of any nature, including but not limited to litigation, 19 arbitration, or other proceeding, in any state or federal court, arbitration proceeding, or other forum in the United States that relates to, is based 20upon, arises from, or is connected with the professional services provided 21 by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities. Amended Settlement 22 Agreement, § 4.1(b).
  - 13. Proportionate Fault Reduction. Any final verdict or judgment obtained by or on behalf of any Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor against any Third Party shall be reduced by an amount that corresponds to the percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common damages. However, where the law governing such final verdict or judgment ("Other Governing Law") requires a reduction in a different amount, the final verdict or judgment shall be reduced by an amount as

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

23

24

25

26

27

provided by such Other Governing Law. Amended Settlement Agreement,  $\S 4.1(d)$ .

The Amended Motion is made following the Receiver's communications with 3 counsel for the Securities and Exchange Commission under Local Rule 7-3, and the 4 Receiver is advised that the SEC generally does not oppose the Motion. A judgment 5 of liability has been entered against the sole defendant Direct Lending Investments, 6 LLC, which is under the supervision and control of the Receiver, making a conference 7 with that entity unnecessary. The Receiver has also communicated with Chris Johnson, 8 one of the Joint Official Liquidators over the Off Shore Feeder Fund, who has indicated 9 he does not oppose the relief sought. There are numerous interested parties served with 10 the Amended Approval Motion, making a pre-filing conference with the other 11 interested parties impracticable. 12

This Amended Motion is based upon this Notice, the Memorandum of Points and Authorities, the concurrently filed Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp and Declaration of Christopher D. Sullivan, the separate notice of hearing, and upon such further oral argument, testimony and evidence as may be received at the hearing on this matter.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to Local Rule 7-9, any party 18 who opposes the Amended Motion must, not later than 21 days before the date of the 19 hearing on the motion, serve upon all other parties and file with the Clerk either (a) the 20evidence upon which the opposing party will rely in opposition to the motion and a 21 brief but complete memorandum which shall contain a statement of all the reasons in 22 opposition thereto and the points and authorities upon which the opposing party will 23 rely, or (b) a written statement that that party will not oppose the motion. Evidence 24presented in all opposing papers shall comply with the requirements of L.R. 7-6, 7-7 25 and 7-8. 26

27

1

2

Case 2	19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW	Document 784	Filed 05/24/22	Page 8 of 8	Page ID #:16941
1 2 3 4	DATED: May 24, 2022	2	Counsel f		<u>llivan</u> m
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25 26					
20					
27					
20	2.10 02100 DOE MON		7		MOTION AND AND TO
	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW		М	OTION OF RECH	MOTION AND AMENDED EIVER FOR APPROVAL OF WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES

Case 2	:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 #:16942	Filed 05/24/22 Page 1 of 33 Page ID
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHRISTOPHER D. SULLIVAN (14808 csullivan@diamondmccarthy.com STACEY L. PRATT (124892) stacey.pratt@diamondmccarthy.com DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Phone: (415) 692-5200 Counsel for Bradley D. Sharp, Permanent Receiver	3) DISTRICT COURT
10		
11		CT OF CALIFORNIA
12	WESTERN DIVISIO	ON – LOS ANGELES
13	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE	
14	COMMISSION,	Case No. 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Hon. Dale S. Fischer
15	Plaintiff,	
16	v.	MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN
17	DIRECT LENDING INVESTMENTS,	SUPPORT OF AMENDED
18	LLC,	MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR (1) APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT
19	Defendant.	WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES; (2) ENTRY OF SCHEDULING
20		ORDER; AND (3) ENTRY OF
21		ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT
22		
23 24		Date: July 25, 2022 Time: 1:30 p.m.
24 25		Dept.: Courtroom 7D Place: United States District Court
23 26		Western Division
20 27		350 West 1st Street, Los Angeles, CA 90012
27		
	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW	MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES

	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
I.	INTRODUCTION	
II.	BACKGROUND	
	A. Party Investors	
	B. Receiver's Contentions	
	C. Party Investors' Contentions	
	D. Deloitte's Contentions	
	E. Material Modifications to the Settlement Agreemen	nt
III.	RELIEF REQUESTED	
IV.	BASIS FOR RELIEF REQUESTED	
	A. The Settlement Agreement is Fair, Reasonable, and Adequate	
V.	NOTICE OF THE HEARING ON THIS MOTION	••••••
<b>v.</b>	SHOULD BE DEEMED APPROPRIATE AND SUFFICIENT	
VI.	CONCLUSION	

Image: Cases         Cobalt Multifamily Investors I, LLC v. Shapiro,         2009 WL 2058530 (S.D.N.Y. July 15, 2009)         Ctr. v. Hampton Affiliates, Inc.,         66 N.Y. 2d 782 (1985)         70 66 N.Y. 2d 782 (1985)         87 Fowler v. Union P, R.R. Co.,         9 No. EDCV172451JGBSPX, 2019 WL 13038410         9 (C.D. Cal. Jan, 7, 2019)         10 (C.D. Cal. Jan, 7, 2019)         11 Franklin v. Kaypro Corp.,         884 F.2d 1222 (9th Cir. 1989)         14         Gordon v. Dadante,         336 Fed. Appx 540 (6th Cir. 2009)         17         18 In re A & C Props.,         784 F.2d 1377 (9th Cir. 1986)         17         18 In re Arbco Capital Mgmt., LLP,         19 336 F.3d 94 (2d Cir. 2003)         21         21         22         23         247 F.Supp.3d 395 (S.D.N.Y 2019)         20         21         22         23         247 F.Supp.3d 395 (S.D.N.Y 2019)         25         26         27         28         29         29         20         20         21 <tr< th=""><th>Case 2:</th><th>19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 3 of 33 Page ID #:16944</th></tr<>	Case 2:	19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 3 of 33 Page ID #:16944
3         Cases           4         Cobalt Multifamily Investors I, LLC v. Shapiro, 2009 WL 2058530 (S.D.N.Y. July 15, 2009)	1	TABLE OF AUTHORITIES
4         Cobalt Multifamily Investors I, LLC v. Shapiro, 2009 WL 2058530 (S.D.N.Y. July 15, 2009)         21           6         Ctr. v. Hampton Affiliates, Inc., 66 N.Y.2d 782 (1985)         20           7         66 N.Y.2d 782 (1985)         20           8         Fowler v. Union P. R.R. Co., No. EDCV1724511/GBSPX, 2019 WL 13038410 (C.D. Cal. Jan. 7, 2019)         12           10         Franklin v. Kaypro Corp., 884 F.2d 1222 (9th Cir. 1989)         14           12         Gordon v. Dadante, 336 Fed. Appx 540 (6th Cir. 2009)         17           14         In re A & C Props., 784 F.2d 1377 (9th Cir. 1986)         17, 18           16         In re Arbco Capital Mgmt., LLP, 498 B.R. 48 (E. D. Bankr. 2013)         21           18         In re Bennett Funding Group, Inc., 336 F.3d 94 (2d Cir. 2003)         21           19         336 F.3d 94 (2d Cir. 2003)         21           20         In re Snap Inc. Secs. Litig., No. 2:17-cv-03679-SVW-AGR (C.D. Cal. Mar. 9, 2021)         14           23         Kirschner v. KPMG LLP, 15 N.Y.3d 446 (2010)         20           24         No. 18-cv-04231+RGK-JEM, 2019 WL 9840627 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 22, 2019)         14           28         ü         MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF AMEDIC MOTORO RECEIVER POR APROVAL OF SETTLEMENT RECEIVER POR APROVAL OF SETTLEMENT		
Cobalt Multifamily Investors I, LLC v. Shapiro, 2009 WL 2058530 (S.D.N.Y. July 15, 2009)         21           Crr. v. Hampton Affiliates, Inc., 66 N.Y.2d 782 (1985)         20           Fowler v. Union P. R.R. Co., No. EDCV172451JGBSPX, 2019 WL 13038410 (C.D. Cal. Jan. 7, 2019)         12           Franklin v. Kaypro Corp., 884 F.2d 1222 (9th Cir. 1989)         14           Gordon v. Dadante, 336 Fed. Appx 540 (6th Cir. 2009)         17           In re A & C Props., 784 F.2d 1377 (9th Cir. 1986)         17, 18           In re Arbco Capital Mgmt, LLP, 498 B.R. 48 (E. D. Bankr. 2013)         21           In re Bennett Funding Group, Inc., 336 F.3d 94 (2d Cir. 2003)         21           In re Platinum-Beechwood Litig., 427 F.Supp.3d 395 (S.D.N.Y 2019)         20           In re Snap Inc. Secs. Litig., No. 2:17-cv-03679-SVW-AGR (C.D. Cal. Mar. 9, 2021)         14           Kirschner v. KPMG LLP, 15 N.Y.3d 446 (2010)         20           Mild v. PPG Indus., No. 18-cv-04231-RGK-JEM, 2019 WL 9840627 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 22, 2019)         14           28         ii           219         ii		Cases
Ctr. v. Hampton Affiliates, Inc.,       66 N.Y.2d 782 (1985)       20 <i>Fowler v. Union P. R.R. Co.,</i> No. EDCV172451JGBSPX, 2019 WL 13038410       12         (C.D. Cal. Jan. 7, 2019)       11       12 <i>Franklin v. Kaypro Corp.,</i> 884 F.2d 1222 (9th Cir. 1989)       14         Gordon v. Dadante,       336 Fed. Appx 540 (6th Cir. 2009)       17 <i>In re A &amp; C Props.,</i> 784 F.2d 1377 (9th Cir. 1986)       17, 18 <i>In re A troba Capital Mgmt., LLP,</i> 17       498 B.R. 48 (E. D. Bankr. 2013)       21 <i>In re Bennett Funding Group, Inc.,</i> 336 F.3d 94 (2d Cir. 2003)       21 <i>In re Platinum-Beechwood Litig.,</i> 427 F.Supp.3d 395 (S.D.N.Y 2019)       20 <i>In re Snap Inc. Secs. Litig.,</i> No. 2:17-cv-03679-SVW-AGR (C.D. Cal. Mar. 9, 2021)       14 <i>Kirschner v. KPMG LLP,</i> 15 N.Y.3d 446 (2010)       20 <i>Mid v. PPG Indus.,</i> No. 18-cv-04231-RGK-JEM, 2019 WL 9840627       20 <i>Mid v. PPG Indus.,</i> No. 18-cv-04231-RGK-JEM, 2019 WL 9840627       14         28       ii       219-cv-02188-DSF-MRW       MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORNTIES MENDER MEMBED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETLEMENT		
Power V. Omon T. A.K. Col., No. EDCV172451JGBSPX, 2019 WL 13038410 (C.D. Cal. Jan. 7, 2019)		
10       Franklin v. Kaypro Corp., 884 F.2d 1222 (9th Cir. 1989)		No. EDCV172451JGBSPX, 2019 WL 13038410
11       884 F.2d 1222 (9th Cir. 1989)	10	(C.D. Cal. Jan. 7, 2019)12
13       Gordon v. Dadante, 336 Fed. Appx 540 (6th Cir. 2009)		
In re A & C Props.,       784 F.2d 1377 (9th Cir. 1986)		
17       498 B.R. 48 (E. D. Bankr. 2013)		
19       336 F.3d 94 (2d Cir. 2003)		
21       427 F.Supp.3d 395 (S.D.N.Y 2019)       20         22       In re Snap Inc. Secs. Litig., No. 2:17-cv-03679-SVW-AGR (C.D. Cal. Mar. 9, 2021)       14         23       Kirschner v. KPMG LLP, 15 N.Y.3d 446 (2010)       14         24       Mild v. PPG Indus., No. 18-cv-04231-RGK-JEM, 2019 WL 9840627 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 22, 2019)       20         26       ii       14         28       ii       21		ũ l
22       In re Snap Inc. Secs. Litig., No. 2:17-cv-03679-SVW-AGR (C.D. Cal. Mar. 9, 2021)		
24       Kirschner v. KPMG LLP, 15 N.Y.3d 446 (2010)	22	
<ul> <li>Mild v. PPG Indus., No. 18-cv-04231-RGK-JEM, 2019 WL 9840627 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 22, 2019)14</li> <li>28</li> <li>2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW</li> <li>MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT</li> </ul>		
27 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 22, 2019)		
ii 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT		
	28	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT

1	Monaco v. Bear Stearns Residential Mortg. Corp.,
2	No. 209CV05438SJOJCX, 2014 WL 12564085
3	(C.D. Cal. Feb. 4, 2014)
	N. Am. Broad., LLC v. U.S.,
4	306 F. App'x. 371 (9th Cir. 2008)
5	Rieckborn v. Velti PLC,
6	No. 13-CV-03889-WHO, 2015 WL 468329
7	(N.D. Cal. Feb. 3, 2015)
	See & Erch Comminy Pudarman
8	<i>Sec. &amp; Exch. Comm'n v. Ruderman</i> , No. CV 09-02974, 2011 WL 5857452 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 21, 2011)17, 18
9	
10	Sec. and Exch. Comm'n v. Sunwest Management, Inc.,
11	No. 6:09-cv-06056-AA (D. Or. Sept. 20, 2011)
12	SEC. v. Elliott,
	953 F.2d 1560 (11th Cir. 1992)
13	Secs and Exch. Commn. v. TLC Invs. and Trade Co.,
14	147 F.Supp.2d 1031 (C. D. Cal. April 9, 2001)24
15	Secs and Exch. Commn. v. Total Wealth Mgt., Inc.,
16	No. 15-CV-226-BAS-RNB, 2018 WL 3456007
17	(S.D. Cal. July 18, 2018)
	Secs. and Exch Comm'n v. Alleca,
18	No. 12-cv-03261-ELR (N.D. Ga. Nov. 20, 2017)
19	
20	<i>Secs. and Exch. Commn. v. Hardy,</i> 803 F.2d 1034 (9th Cir. 1986)17
21	805 F.20 1054 (901 CII. 1980)17
22	Secs. and Exch. Commn. v. Capital Cove Bancorp LLC,
	8:15-cv-00980-JLS-JCx-2017 WL 11643414 (C. D. Cal. March 16, 2017)17, 18
23	(C. D. Cai. March 10, 2017)17, 18
24	Secs. and Exch. Commn. v. Dean Properties, LLC,
25	828 F. App'x. 374 (9th Cir. 2020)
26	Secs. and Exch. Commn. v. Lincoln Thrift Ass'n, 5
27	77 F.2d 600 (9th Cir. 1978)17
28	iii
	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF
	RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 5 of 33 Page ID #:16946

1 2	<i>Secs. and Exch. Commn. v. Wencke</i> , 622 F.2d 1363 (9th Cir. 1980)25
3	Simon Conway, et al. v. Marcum & Kliegman LLP,
4	176 A.D.3d 477 (N.Y. App. Div., 1st Dep't 2019)21
5	United States v. Edwards,
6	595 F.3d 1004 (9 <sup>th</sup> Cir., 2010)17
7	<i>Ward v. Comm'r</i> , 224 F.2d 547 (9th Cir. 1955)24
8	22+1.2d 5+7 (5th Ch. 1955)
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	iv 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES
	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 6 of 33 Page ID #:16947

Bradley D. Sharp ("Receiver"), the permanent receiver for the estate of 1 defendant Direct Lending Investments LLC ("DLI"), and Direct Lending Income 2 Fund, L.P. ("DLIF"), Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., DLI Capital, Inc., 3 DLI Lending Agent, LLC, and DLI Assets Bravo, LLC and their successors, 4 subsidiaries and affiliated entities (the "DLI Receivership Entities") files this 5 Memorandum of Points and Authorities in support of the Amended Motion for 6 Approval of Settlement with the Deloitte Entities; Entry of Scheduling Order; and 7 Entry of Order Approving Settlement Agreement ("Amended Motion"). 8

9

I.

## INTRODUCTION

On April 8, 2021, the Receiver filed the Motion for (i) Approval of Settlement 10 Agreement with Deloitte Entities; (ii) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (iii) Entry of 11 Bar Order (Dkt. No. 532) ("Previous Motion"). On June 14, 2021, the Court held a 12 hearing on the Previous Motion. At the hearing, the Court directed certain questions 13 and comments ("Questions") to the Parties and requested "supplemental briefing as 14 15 discussed on the record." (Dkt. No. 646). Since then, the Parties have worked diligently over many months to respond to the Questions and have substantially 16 17 modified the settlement. The terms of the modified Settlement are contained in the Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release ("Amended Settlement 18 Agreement") attached as Exhibit 1 to the Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in support 19 20 of the Amended Motion.

In the Receiver's informed business judgment, the Amended Settlement
Agreement fairly, reasonably and adequately resolves potential claims between the
DLI Receivership Entities, Investors,<sup>1</sup> and the Deloitte Entities, representing an
excellent resolution of these claims. The Amended Settlement Agreement permits
Investors to exclude themselves from the Settlement and *enhances* the rights of Third

- 26
- <sup>1</sup> Investor means, individually and collectively, any Person that invested, via the purchase of limited partnership interests or otherwise, in any of the DLI Entities, including but not limited to the Party Investors and Participating Investors.

# Case 2 19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 7 of 33 Page ID #:16948

Parties who may have claims against the Deloitte Entities. While the Receiver
 addresses each of the Court's Questions and subsequent material modifications in
 detail in Section III below, the Receiver highlights the following principal
 amendments:

First, the Amended Settlement Agreement allows Investors to exclude 5 themselves from participation (*i.e.*, opt out of the settlement). (Amended Settlement 6 7 Agreement, §§ 1.16-1.17, 1.13; Ex. B to Amended Settlement Agreement ("Scheduling Order") at 3(b); Exs. H and I to the Amended Settlement Agreement 8 9 ("Opt Out Notices")). The Amended Settlement Agreement provides for robust notice procedures that ensure Investors are fully informed of this right, including 10 direct notice, and the Receiver will publish an informative notice multiple times in 11 12 various newspapers and on the Receivership's website. (Scheduling Order at 3 (a)-(e); Exs. C-D to the Amended Settlement Agreement). Moreover, unlike typical 13 Rule 23 class actions where opt-outs forfeit their right to object, the Opt-out 14 Investors may still lodge objections. 15

Second, the Parties significantly narrowed the bar order they request from the 16 17 Court. Whereas the prior bar order would have applied to claims by Third Parties, the order now requested bars only claims by the parties to the Settlement ("Releasing 18 Claimants") and Investors who do not exclude themselves from the Settlement. 19 20 Further, the requested bar order applies only to claims based on the professional 21 services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities; and claims asserted in 22 the United States. (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(b); Ex. E to the Amended Settlement Agreement ("Order Approving Settlement") at 9). Additionally, the 23 Amended Settlement Agreement provides for the release of the Releasing 24 Claimants' claims against the Released Deloitte Entities in addition to the claims of 25 26

27

28

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

DLIF Investors that do not opt out ("Participating DLIF Investors").<sup>2</sup> (Amended
 Settlement Agreement, §§1.20, 4.1(a); Order Approving Settlement at 7).

Further, the Amended Settlement Agreement includes additional protections
for Third Parties by obligating Releasing Claimants and Participating DLIF
Investors to reduce any final verdict or judgment obtained from any Third Party by
the proportionate fault of the Deloitte Entities. (Amended Settlement Agreement, §
4.1(d)). These amendments address the objections by Opus Fund Services (USA)
LLC ("Opus"), QuarterSpot, Inc., and certain DLI officers, who now stand only to
benefit from the Settlement.

*Third*, the Settlement is not conditioned upon determination by the court in *Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche LLP*, Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.), that
the *Jackson* plaintiffs and the Deloitte Entities entered into the Amended Settlement
Agreement in good faith pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure Section
877.6.

*Fourth*, the Parties removed the indemnity hold-back provision, which
required the Receiver to withhold \$2.5 million from the \$31 million Settlement
proceeds to fund the Deloitte Entities' defense against any claims that may be
asserted by Releasing Claimants.

*Fifth*, with the substantial modifications to the Settlement impacting DLIFF
Investors, the JOLs determined that sanction (approval) from the Grand Court of the
Cayman Islands ("Grand Court") should be sought, and the Settlement is conditioned
on the JOLs obtaining such authorization. Thus, the JOLS have already filed an
application in the Grand Court seeking sanction.("Summons"). (Amended
Settlement Agreement, § 2.2). The Receiver has noticed the hearing on the Amended
Motion to provide more than sixty (60) days' notice to allow for the Grand Court to

- 26
- <sup>2</sup> In light of special circumstances caused by the application of Cayman Islands law and the operation of the Cayman liquidation, the Amended Settlement Agreement no longer provides for the release of claims by DLIFF Investors. *See* Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1.

issue a decision on the JOLs' application before the hearing on the Amended Motion 1 is held. 2

Sixth, since the June 14, 2021 hearing, the Receiver, in consultation with his 3 advisers, has determined that rather than distributing the proceeds of the Settlement 4 to DLIF Investors under the Rising Tide methodology, the better course is to 5 distribute the Settlement proceeds to Participating DLIF Investors on a pro rata basis 6 based on the Net Investment amount. Further details on the reasoning behind the 7 Receiver's decision are addressed in the Motion of Receiver for: (1) Modification of 8 9 Distribution Plan Re Deloitte & Touche Settlement Proceeds; and (2) Order Approving Form and/or Manner of Notice under Local Civil Rule 66-7to be noticed 10 for hearing in conjunction with the Amended Approval Motion. 11

By way of the Motion, the Receiver requests *first* that the Court enter the 12 Scheduling Order. The Scheduling Order preliminarily approves the Settlement, 13 establishes the form and content of the notices, method and manner of service and 14 publication, sets a hearing to consider the final approval of the Amended Settlement 15 Agreement, and provides an opportunity for objections and participation in the Final 16 Hearing. 17

18

<u>Second</u>, the Receiver requests that the Court find that notice of the hearing on the Amended Motion scheduled for July 25, 2022 be deemed adequate. 19

20 *Third*, the Receiver requests that, after the procedures delineated in the Scheduling Order have been met, the Court enter an order substantially in the form 21 22 and substance as the Order Approving Settlement.

II. 23

24

## BACKGROUND

**A. Party Investors** 

The Party Investors instrumental in the Settlement and the mediation process 25 are composed of four investor groups: (1) investors represented by Levine Kellogg 26 Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP, The Meade Firm P.C., and Reiser Law P.C., 27 28

(2) investors that are plaintiffs in the action *Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche LLP*, Case 1 No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.) ("Jackson Action"), represented by Nystrom 2 Beckman & Paris LLP ("Jackson Group"); (3) investors represented by Bragar, 3 Eagel & Squire, P.C.; and (4) those investors that are putative lead plaintiffs in the 4 action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement 5 Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) 6 ("Class Plaintiffs"), represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC 7 and Milberg Phillips Grossman LLP. These four groups collectively represent 8 9 approximately 190 investors (Sharp Decl. ¶ 11).

10

### **B.** Receiver's Contentions

The Receiver, in furtherance of his duties, diligently investigated all potential 11 claims against the Deloitte Entities. (Sharp Decl. ¶ 9). The Receiver's investigation 12 identified multiple potential factual and legal theories against Deloitte, all of which 13 depend on the resolution of disputed and often complex issues of fact and law. 14 (Declaration of Christopher D. Sullivan ("Sullivan Decl."). ¶ 5, 9). First, the 15 Receiver contends that Deloitte committed professional negligence.<sup>3</sup> Deloitte 16 17 performed audits of DLIF for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, and of DLIFF and DLI Capital, Inc. (with DLIF, collectively "the Funds") for the period 18 from October 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016, and the year ended December 31, 2017, 19 20 and issued written audit opinions. (Id.  $\P$  11). The Receiver alleged (but Deloitte disputed) the following central claims, as detailed in the Sullivan Declaration. 21

22

The Receiver contends Deloitte committed negligence when it failed its duty to, *inter alia*: (i) understand DLI and the Funds; (ii) plan and perform sufficient audit 23 procedures; (iii) obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence; (iv) exercise 24 professional skepticism and recognize that fraud may cause misstatements; and (v) 25 assess, identify and respond to risks of material misstatement. Deloitte had a duty to 26

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Obviously, in each instance here the Receiver presents contentions that he hoped to prove and Deloitte vigorously contests each contention. 28

#### Case 2: \$4.1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 11 of 33 Page ID #:16952

determine that the Funds' asserted fair value of its investments complied with 1 2 Accounting Standards Codification 820. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 10).

Deloitte knew DLI's investments were Level 3 assets with elevated risk of 3 overvaluation. But the Receiver contends that Deloitte failed to exercise professional 4 skepticism of management assumptions and that, on valuation, Deloitte noted the 5 risk in planning but in execution failed to audit DLI's investment values properly. 6 7 (Sullivan Decl., ¶ 14.) As a result, the Receiver contends that DLI paid excessive management and performance fees, much of which went to Ross, as well as repaid 8 9 investors excessive redemptions and funded more money into bad investments. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 15). 10

The Receiver further contends that Deloitte's audit plan failed to address the 11 12 fraud risk, lack of effective internal controls, and risk of management override it identified at the outset. DLI used Deloitte's clean audit opinions to lend credibility 13 and respectability to the entities and their valuations. Deloitte continued as the 14 Funds' auditor through the imposition of the receivership, and the 2018 audit was 15 never completed. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 16). 16

17 Second, the Receiver asserts breach of contract. With respect to this claim, the Receiver alleges (but Deloitte disputes) that had Deloitte complied with GAAS as 18 contractually promised, it would have discovered material misstatements and fraud 19 20 in the financial statements and would have prevented the Funds from suffering additional losses. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 17). 21

22

Third, the Receiver asserts a claim for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty. The Receiver alleges (but Deloitte disputes) that Deloitte gave "substantial 23 assistance" to a breach of fiduciary duty by Ross and DLI because it knew Ross and 24 DLI earned fees from high valuations. The Receiver further contends Deloitte knew 25 the fund investments were overvalued, ignored warning signs that indicated 26 overvaluation, and even assisted in supporting the overvaluations by providing 27

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 12 of 33 Page ID #:16953

unqualified audit opinions to enable Ross, his personal entities, and DLI to continue
 to collect high fees in violation of duties owed to the Funds.

The Receiver evaluated multiple potential theories of damages, including: (i) the Funds' payments to the Deloitte Entities for audit services; (ii) performance fees and management fees paid by the DLI Capital, Inc. ("Master Fund") to DLI; (iii) investor redemptions; (iv) out of pocket losses; and (v) administrative and custody fees. Further details are in the Sullivan Declaration.

The Funds paid the Deloitte Entities \$1.71 million for audit services. The 8 9 Master Fund paid management and performance fees to DLI based on the Master Fund's Net Asset Values ("NAV"). An inflated NAV inflated management fees. In 10 total, the Master Fund paid in excess of \$14.5 million in management fees and \$29 11 12 million in performance fees from May 2017 to February 2019. The Receiver's report (Dkt. 320) conservatively estimated a 21.1% overvaluation as of year-end 2016, 13 14 resulting in \$9.17 million in excess payments. DLI also paid redemptions and distributions to investors of \$668 million during this period. If inflated by the same 15 21.1%, DLI paid excess funds of \$141 million during this period. Counsel for the 16 17 Receiver contends that further expert development and analysis on a more factspecific basis will lead to the conclusion that the actual overvaluations were larger. 18 19 (Sullivan Decl. ¶¶ 24-25).

After Deloitte issued its audit opinion with respect to DLI's fiscal year 2016 financial statements, DLI funded an additional \$44 million in cash net of repayments to five overvalued investments between May 2017 and March 2019. DLI's decision to continue all such investments may have differed upon receipt of correct valuations. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 27). DLI also paid NAV-based vendor fees, consisting of \$848,487 paid for administration fees and \$755,920 paid for custody fees. Corrected valuations may also have reduced these fees. (*Id.*)

- 27
- 28

## **C. Party Investors' Contentions**

The Party Investors also contend that Deloitte failed to meet its professional standard of care in performing its audits of DLI Entities and that the audit report contained misrepresentations. They contend (but Deloitte disputes) that the Party Investors would not have invested with DLI, and would have sought to redeem existing investments absent such misrepresentations. Accordingly, they claim tens of millions of dollars in damages. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 30).

8

1

### **D.** Deloitte's Contentions

9 Deloitte will challenge liability and assert that its audits complied with GAAS.
10 Deloitte will endeavor to demonstrate through its interactions with DLI and third
11 parties that it obtained appropriate and sufficient evidence and performed sufficient
12 procedures to support its analysis and conclusions. And Deloitte will assert that it
13 properly relied on DLI's officers and agents, and DLI's valuation specialist.

14

## In Pari Delicto

15 Deloitte will claim the Receiver's claims are barred in their entirety by the doctrine of *in pari delicto*. In pari delicto can bar claims against auditors if corporate 16 17 officers intentionally provided inaccurate financial statements or other material misstatements and concealed fraud. Here, Deloitte asserts that Brendan Ross' years-18 long fraud resulted in Ross intentionally providing inaccurate financial statements 19 20 to Deloitte for the performance of its audits and taking other steps to conceal Ross' fraud from Deloitte. If litigated, among other issues, the parties will vigorously 21 22 contest the application of the "adverse interest exception," the legal and factual significance of whether DLI received a benefit from its continuing operations, 23 whether the "sole actor" exception to adverse interest applies, and if innocent 24 insiders would have halted the fraud if it was known. (Sullivan Decl. ¶¶ 19-21). 25

26 27

### **No Causation**

Deloitte will assert that its conduct did not proximately cause injury to the

28

#### Case 2: \$4.1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 14 of 33 Page ID #:16955

Funds, that the Receiver cannot show that DLI would have liquidated earlier had 1 2 Deloitte identified the incorrect valuations and reported them, and that DLI extended and renegotiated other bad investments. Deloitte will maintain that Ross's 3 intervening conduct, among other conduct, was not foreseeable, and that other, 4 superseding, events will cut off causation. (Sullivan Decl.  $\P$  22). 5

6

### **Damages Defenses**

7 Deloitte will challenge the Receiver's calculation of the overvaluation of each specific investment and any attempt by the Receiver to demonstrate portfolio-wide 8 9 overvaluation. Deloitte will assert defenses of comparative fault and attribute responsibility for the Funds' s injuries on their directors and officers, e.g. Ross, and 10 the other professional advisers that provided financial services to the DLI 11 Receivership Entities. Deloitte will argue that it is entitled to offsets for additional 12 investments received by DLI, other recoveries pre and post receivership, and that 13 DLI and the receivership have failed to mitigate damages. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 29). 14

15

### **Defenses to Investors' Claims**

Deloitte will assert that any Investor that did not review the audit opinions 16 17 cannot show actual and justifiable reliance on any false representations in Deloitte's audit opinions. Those Investors investing through a registered investment advisor 18 may have to establish indirect reliance by proving that their advisor communicated 19 20 the substance of the audit opinions on which they relied—something Deloitte asserts those Investors cannot do. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 31). 21

22

Deloitte will likewise dispute reliance by Investors that purchased their DLI interests before Deloitte issued any audit opinion. Further, to the extent Investors 23 assert "holder claims" -i.e., claims that an investor would have sold a security at a 24 higher price, but for a material false representation – Deloitte asserts such claims 25 require a specific showing of actual justifiable reliance, including proof that the 26 investor would have actually sold its DLI investment. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 32). With 27

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 15 of 33 Page ID #:16956

respect to their claim of aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, Deloitte will
 challenge investors' proof that Deloitte knew of and substantially assisted the
 breach. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 33).

Deloitte is also anticipated to raise defenses to the investors' damage claims,
including the limitation of out-of-pocket damages to the Deloitte audit period.
Further, Deloitte will argue that the investors' damages should be reduced by the
Receiver's recovery, and by the investors' comparative fault based on investors'
knowledge of Ross's personal investments in counterparties or knowledge of Ross's
fraud. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 34).

10

### E. Material Modifications to the Settlement Agreement.

As addressed briefly in the Introduction, the Parties have worked
diligently to modify the Settlement to resolve the Court's Questions, most notably
by providing Investors with the opportunity to opt out and removing the Third Party
bar order. With these modifications, certain additional changes were required.

15

### A. Opt Out Rights

The Amended Settlement Agreement now provides Investors with the right to exclude themselves (opt out) from participation in the Settlement. Sections 1.16-18 1.20 of the Amended Settlement Agreement define "Opt-out Investors" and 19 "Participating Investors".

20 The Amended Settlement Agreement contains robust notice procedures that will ensure Investors are fully informed of their rights and how to exercise them. 21 22 Exhibits H and I ("Opt-Out Notices") provide Investors with information on: (i) what the Settlement affords; (ii) how the Settlement will be allocated; (iii) what rights the 23 Investor is giving up to potentially receive payment; and (iv) Investor options and 24 25 the ramifications of each. (Exs. H-I). The Receiver has also crafted simple procedures for Investors to exercise their right to opt out. See Ex. H-I (Investors must 26 27 send a written letter by email). Additional rights have been provided, in that

#### Case 2: 49-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 16 of 33 Page ID #:16957

Investors who opt out are not prevented from objecting to the Amended Settlement 1 Agreement. See id. ("If you object to the Settlement, you must also elect whether to 2 opt-out"). Although this right is typically not provided to those who opt out in the 3 class action context, it is provided here to ensure that the Court is apprised of all 4 objections to the Amended Settlement Agreement. In addition to the Opt-Out 5 Notices, Investors will receive the general notice providing more details. 6 (Scheduling Order at 3; Ex. B to Amended Settlement Agreement ("Notice of 7 Settlement").) 8

9

The following are the material provisions in the Amended Settlement Agreement that pertain to the rights of the Investors. 10

- Only Releasing Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors will release 11 their claims against the Deloitte Entities. (Amended Settlement Agreement, 12 §§ 1.19, 1.25, 4.1(a); Order Approving Settlement at 7). Participating 13 DLIFF Investors will not release their claims (if any) against the Deloitte 14 Entities because Cayman Islands law prohibits such releases, while limiting 15 the ability of DLIFF Investors to assert direct claims against the Deloitte 16 17 Entities in numerous other ways.
- Only Releasing Claimants and Participating Investors will be barred from 18 prosecuting or seeking monetary or other relief in any state or federal court, 19 arbitration proceeding, or other forum in the United States against the 20 Released Deloitte Entities, with respect to claims related to the professional 21 services the Deloitte Entities provided the DLI Entities. (Amended 22 Settlement Agreement, §§ 1.18, 4.1(b); Order Approving Settlement at 9). 23
  - Opt-Out Investors will not release their claims against the Deloitte Entities nor shall such claims be barred.

Only Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors will be eligible to receive

any portion of the Settlement Amount allocated to DLIF from the Receiver.

26 27

24

25

Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 17 of 33 Page ID #:16958

The distribution of the Settlement Amount to DLIFF Investors will be determined in accordance with Cayman Islands law. (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.9).

3 4

5

1

2

### B. No Release of Third Party Claims or Third Party Bar Order

To address the Court's concerns and the objections raised by Opus,

QuarterSpot, DLI counterparty, and certain DLI officers, the Parties have 6 7 significantly modified the Settlement. The Amended Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement do not contain a Third Party claims bar. Only claims of 8 9 Releasing Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors against the Deloitte Entities are being released. (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(a). The definition of 10 Released Claims no longer extends to Third Party claims. (Amended Settlement 11 12 Agreement, § 1.23 ("Released Claims means to the fullest extent that the law permits their release, all past, present and future claims...of the Claimants or Participating 13 DLIF Investors..."); Compare Dkt 532-2 Settlement Agreement § 1.15 ("Released 14 Claims means to the fullest extent that the law permits their release, all past, present 15 and future claims...of, or in the name of the Claimants, the Investors, and/or any 16 17 Person...")). Such releases are consistent with established law in equitable receivership proceedings and the class action context (which bears similarities to the 18 structure of the Settlement, including the procedural protections afforded to 19 20 Investors). See, e.g., Secs. and Exch Comm'n v. Alleca, No. 12-cv-03261-ELR (N.D. Ga. Nov. 20, 2017), ECF No. 145-1 ("[T]he Receiver . . . on behalf of himself, . . . 21 22 the Receivership Entities and all Third Parties for which the Receiver has authority, releases, acquits, and forever discharges Alexandria from the Released Claims."); 23 No. 12-cv-03261-ELR (N.D. Ga. Oct. 28, 2019), ECF No. 177 (approving 24 settlement); see Fowler v. Union P. R.R. Co., No. EDCV172451JGBSPX, 2019 WL 25 13038410, at \*3 (C.D. Cal. Jan. 7, 2019) (approving settlement providing that 26 27 "[e]ach Class Member, except those who timely Opt-Out, will be bound to the

## Case 2: \$4.1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 18 of 33 Page ID

release of Released Claims as a result of the Settlement."); Monaco v. Bear Stearns 1 Residential Mortg. Corp., No. 209CV05438SJOJCX, 2014 WL 12564085, at \*3 2 (C.D. Cal. Feb. 4, 2014) (approving settlement providing that "every Class Member 3 who is not a Successful Opt-Out [is] permanently enjoined and barred from 4 commencing or prosecuting any action asserting any matter within the scope of the 5 Release."). 6

7 Additionally, the Amended Settlement Agreement only requests an order barring Releasing Claimants and Participating Investors from prosecuting any 8 9 claims or proceeding in the United States against the Deloitte Entities that is based on professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities. 10 (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(b); Order Approving Settlement at 9 ("The 11 12 Court permanently bars, restrains and enjoins each of the Releasing Claimants and Participating Investors..."); *Compare* Dkt. 532-2 Ex. E at 10 ("The Court hereby 13 permanently bars, restrains and enjoins the Receiver, the JOLs, the DLI Entities, the 14 Investors, and all other *Persons*..."(emphasis added)). Thus, Third Parties are not 15 prohibited from bringing claims against the Released Deloitte Entities. Similar, if 16 17 not broader, bar orders have often been entered under a receivership court's equitable authority. See, e.g., Sec. and Exch. Comm'n v. Sunwest Management, Inc., 18 No. 6:09-cv-06056-AA (D. Or. Sept. 20, 2011), ECF No. 2179 (barring "any and all 19 20 claims against the Settling Brokers for damages arising from their conduct related to the activities of Sunwest Management"). 21

22

Moreover, the Amended Settlement Agreement enhances the rights of Third Parties by obligating Releasing Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors to 23 reduce any final verdict or judgment obtained from any Third Party by an amount 24 found to result from the Deloitte Entities' proportionate fault, to the extent 25 permissible under the law governing such verdict or judgment. (Amended 26 Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(d); Order Approving Settlement at 8). 27

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 19 of 33 Page ID #:16960

Such provisions are endorsed by courts in this Circuit. See Judgment 1 2 Approving Class Action Settlement at 5-6, In re Snap Inc. Secs. Litig., No. 2:17-cv-03679-SVW-AGR (C.D. Cal. Mar. 9, 2021), ECF No. 398 (including proportionate 3 fault offset provision); Mild v. PPG Indus., No. 18-cv-04231-RGK-JEM, 2019 WL 4 9840627, at \*4 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 22, 2019) (same); see also Rieckborn v. Velti PLC, 5 No. 13-CV-03889-WHO, 2015 WL 468329, at \*15 (N.D. Cal. Feb. 3, 2015) (same); 6 7 see generally Franklin v. Kaypro Corp., 884 F.2d 1222, 1231-32 (9th Cir. 1989) (holding that "allowing only proportional liability" for nonsettling defendants 8 9 "comports with the equitable purpose of contribution"). These amendments significantly protect the rights of Third Parties and are clearer than the previous 10 Settlement Agreement with respect to the rights of Third Parties. Compare Dkt. 532-11 12 2, Settlement Agreement § 5.3(c).

The only Third Parties that have either been sued or threatened with claims by 13 the Claimants (and by virtue of those claims or threatened claims may have claims 14 for contribution against the Deloitte Entities) are: 1) Opus Fund Services (USA) LLC 15 ("Opus"), 2) Duff & Phelps, LLC, DLI's valuation specialist, 3) EisnerAmper LLP, 16 17 DLI's predecessor external auditor, 4) QuarterSpot, Inc., and 5) certain DLI officers. Among these Third Parties, only Opus has filed claims against certain of the Deloitte 18 Entities. Still, Opus and all other Third Parties stand to benefit from the Settlement 19 20 because of the proportionate fault provision and removal of the Third Party claims bar. (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(c); Order Approving Settlement at 8). 21

The Amended Settlement Agreement is consistent with established law andensures that Third Parties are treated equitably.

24

C. <u>Sanction from the Grand Court</u>.

With the substantive changes made to the Settlement after the June 2021
hearing, considerable effort was expended to address issues relating to the rights of
DLIFF Investors. The JOLs concluded that the modifications to the Settlement

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 20 of 33 Page ID #:16961

required approval from the Grand Court in the Cayman Islands. Thus, the Parties
negotiated § 2.2, which details the procedure for obtaining sanction from the Grand
Court. Understanding this Court's case load, the Amended Settlement Agreement
contemplates a hearing on the Amended Motion only once the Sanction Order is
entered. (Amended Settlement Agreement, §§ 2.3(a)(i), (iv)). The Parties have the
right to withdraw from the Settlement if this Court or the Grand Court do not enter
the respective orders. (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.5).

8

D. Jackson Action.

9 The Amended Settlement Agreement no longer requires the entry of an order 10 pursuant to Section 877.6 of the California Code of Civil Procedure determining the 11 good faith nature of the Jackson Group's settlement with the Deloitte Entities and 12 barring contribution claims by any alleged joint tortfeasors against the Deloitte 13 Entities (Dkt. 532-2, Section 2.2(c)). Section 2.4 of the Amended Settlement 14 Agreement now provides that the Deloitte Entities *may* move for a good faith 15 Settlement determination.

16

### E. Indemnity Provision.

At the June 14, 2021 hearing, the Court expressed concern that the indemnity
provision of the Settlement Agreement potentially reduces the amount for
distribution and unfairly benefits the Deloitte Entities. Understanding the Court's
concerns, the Amended Settlement Agreement completely eliminates this indemnity
provision freeing up \$2.5 million for distribution.

22

23

24

25

## F. <u>Additional Modifications</u>.

The Parties also made these additional edits to address the Court's Questions:

- The newspaper notice is significantly more informative and will be published
- twice in *The Wall Street Journal*, and the international edition of *The New York Times* and once in The *Los Angeles Times*. (Ex. D to Amended
- 28

Case 2:	19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 21 of 33 Page ID #:16962
1	Settlement Agreement; Scheduling Order at 3).
2	• Objections are not required to be filed, and instead will be compiled by the
3	Receiver and filed with the Court as a group.
4	• Objectors do not need to file written objections in order to appear at the
5	Final
6	Approval Hearing. Persons who fail to timely object may appear at the
7	Court's discretion. (Amended Scheduling Order at 4).
8	• The Order Approving Settlement no longer contains a finding that all
9	Parties
10	have complied with Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11.
11	• The scope of the claims bar has been narrowed to avoid potentially
12	prohibiting the Releasing Claimants or Participating Investors from cooperating in
13	federal investigations. See Order Approving Settlement at 9 (only preventing
14	Releasing Claimants and Participating Investors from "prosecuting"); Compare 532-
15	2 Ex. E at 10. The Order Approving Settlement also allows Releasing Claimants and
16	Participating Investors to cooperate with governmental investigations to the extent
17	such cooperation would conflict with the terms of the Amended Settlement
18	Agreement. See Order Approving Settlement at 7 ("Nothing in the foregoing shall
19	preclude any Releasing Claimant or Participating Investor from cooperating with
20	governmental authorities in a lawful manner or responding to a valid subpoena.").
21	III. RELIEF REQUESTED
22	The Receiver requests (i) entry of the Scheduling Order, preliminarily
23	approving the Amended Settlement Agreement and the Settlement Approval

24 25

26

27

28

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

Procedures outlined herein; (ii) entry of the Order Approving Settlement approving

the Settlement Agreement on a final basis after the expiration of the objection

deadline if no objections are timely filed or after the Final Approval Hearing if

objections are timely filed; and (iii) a finding that notice of the hearing on this

1 Motion set for July 25, 2022 be deemed appropriate and sufficient.

## IV. BASIS FOR RELIEF REQUESTED

3

2

## A. The Settlement Agreement is Fair, Reasonable, and Adequate

There are no "federal rules [that] prescribe a particular standard for approving 4 settlements in the context of an equity receivership; instead a district court has wide 5 discretion to determine what relief is appropriate." Secs. and Exch. Commn. v. 6 *Capital Cove Bancorp LLC*, 8:15-cv-00980-JLS-JCx-2017 WL 11643414, at \* 2 (C. 7 D. Cal. March 16, 2017) (quoting Gordon v. Dadante, 336 Fed. Appx 540, 549 (6th 8 9 Cir. 2009)). "A district court's power to supervise an equity receivership and to determine the appropriate actions to be taken in the administration of the 10 receivership is extremely broad." Secs. and Exch. Commn. v. Hardy, 803 F.2d 1034, 11 1037 (9th Cir. 1986). "The district court has broad powers and wide discretion to 12 determine the appropriate relief in an equity receivership." Secs. and Exch. Commn. 13 v. Lincoln Thrift Ass'n, 577 F.2d 600, 606 (9th Cir. 1978). 14

15 Because Local Rule 66-8 directs a receiver to "administer the estate as nearly as possible in accordance with the practice in the administration of estates in 16 17 bankruptcy[,]" the Court is to look to bankruptcy law for guidance. See C. D. Cal. R. 66-8; Capital Cove Bancorp, LLC, 2017 WL 11643414, at \* 2; Secs. and Exch. 18 Commn. v. Ruderman, CV09-02974-ODW (JCx), 2011 WL 5857452, at \*3 (C.D. 19 20 Cal. Nov. 21, 2011). The Ninth Circuit has held that: "Before 'approving a settlement agreement, the bankruptcy court is charged with considering the 'fairness, 21 reasonableness, and adequacy' of the agreement." United States v. Edwards, 595 22 F.3d 1004, at 1012 (9th Cir. 2010) (quoting In re A & C Props., 784 F.2d 1377, 1381 23 (9th Cir. 1986)). The bankruptcy court considers the following factors in examining 24 a proposed settlement: 25

26

- 27
- 28

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

(a) The probability of success in the litigation; (b) the difficulties, if any, to be encountered in the matter of collection; (c) the complexity

of the litigation involved, and the expense, inconvenience and delay necessarily attending it; (d) the paramount interest of the creditors and

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 23 of 33 Page ID #:16964

a proper deference to their reasonable views in the premises.

*Id.* at 1012. "The purpose of a compromise agreement is to allow the trustee and 2 creditors to avoid the expenses and burdens associated with litigating sharply 3 contested and dubious claims. The law favors compromise and not litigation for its 4 own sake[.]" In re A & C Props., 784 F.2d at 1380 (internal citations omitted). 5 "Although the Court may not simply 'rubber-stamp' the decision to enter into a 6 settlement, it need not conduct an exhaustive investigation, hold a mini-trial on the 7 merits of the claims sought to be compromised, or require that the settlement be the 8 best that could possibly be achieved." Ruderman, 2011 WL 5857452, at \*3. The 9 Court generally gives deference to the trustee's business judgment. See id.; Capital 10 *Cove Bancorp, LLC*, 2017 WL 11643414, at \*2. 11

The Amended Settlement Agreement is the result of substantial effort and 12 negotiations among the Parties, with considerable time having been expended to 13 modify the Settlement to address the Court's concerns and issues relating to the 14 rights of Investors. The Receiver believes in his business judgment that the proposed 15 Amended Settlement Agreement is fair, reasonable, and adequate. (Sharp Decl. ¶ 16 22). Further, in consultation with and on the advice of retained professionals and the 17 expert consultant hired to review and assess the Receiver's claims and the Deloitte 18 Entities' defenses, the Receiver believes that the Amended Settlement Agreement 19 offers the best and substantial recovery for the DLI Receivership Entities. Upon 20 consideration of the governing factors, the Amended Settlement Agreement should 21 be approved. 22

23

24

1

The Probability of Success and the Complexity of Litigation Examined <u>Together</u>.

Following the June 14, 2021 hearing, the Parties returned to the drawing board to address the Court's Questions and craft revisions to the Settlement. As reflected in the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Parties expended considerable time and thought in fashioning workable solutions. The Receiver believes that the Amended

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 24 of 33 Page ID #:16965

Settlement Agreement addresses the Court's Questions, provides substantial 1 recovery to the DLI Receivership Entities, preserves the rights of Investors who 2 3 decide to opt out of the Settlement, and treats Third Parties equitably.

Under the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Deloitte Entities 4 will pay the amount of \$31,000,000 to be deposited into escrow account(s). 5

6 The Settlement Agreement provides that \$4,650,000 shall be set aside to compensate 7 the attorneys for the Party Investors. Importantly, the actual amount the attorneys' fees awarded will be decided by this Court, and should the Court award fees for a 8 9 sum less than \$4.65 million, the difference will be paid to the Receiver for the benefit of DLIF and DLIFF. 10

11 While the Settlement Amount reflects the strength of the Receiver's and the 12 Party Investors' claims, there are significant litigation risks to pursuing these claims against the Deloitte Entities. The Receiver contends that there are several legal 13 theories that provide avenues for potential recovery; however, these theories rest on 14 the resolution of complex and disputed issues of fact and law. The relative strengths 15 and possible weaknesses of the claims strongly support the Receiver's business 16 17 judgment that the settlement is fair, adequate, and reasonable. The Settlement Amount represents a significant recovery in relation to the damages attributable to 18 the Deloitte Entities' conduct, and the risk and expense of litigation. Deloitte 19 20 contests each allegation of wrongdoing asserted by the Receiver and would advance those arguments in any litigation with vigor, and are represented by extremely 21 22 effective and capable counsel.

23

As stated above, *supra*, Section I(B), and in further detail in the Sullivan Declaration, the Receiver has claims for professional negligence, breach of fiduciary 24 duty, breach of contract, and aiding and abetting breaches of fiduciary duty, based 25 on the Receiver's extensive investigation and the work of his counsel and the expert 26 consultant in evaluating these claims. The settlement of these claims recognizes the 27

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 25 of 33 Page ID #:16966

risks inherent in litigating them, the costs and delays of litigation, and the defenses 1 2 available to the Deloitte Entities. The Receiver's litigation team diligently evaluated these defenses and worked with the Receiver and the expert consultant to assess the 3 importance of the defenses in determining whether to enter into the Settlement. The 4 Receiver and the JOLs prepared a confidential and privileged summary of 5 recommendations regarding potential claims and defenses. For purposes of 6 7 mediation, counsel also prepared a confidential and privileged analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of the various defenses, the likely impact on damages, and 8 9 settlement ranges given the evaluated litigation risks. (Sharp Decl. ¶ 11).

One of the Deloitte Entities' central defenses to the Receiver's claims is the doctrine of *in pari delicto*. New York law may apply to the Receiver's claims against Deloitte, and under New York law, the defense rests on the theory of agency, imputing the bad actors' conduct to the company and "mandat[ing] that the courts will not intercede to resolve a dispute between two wrongdoers." *Kirschner v. KPMG LLP*, 15 N.Y.3d 446, 464 (2010).

The settlement risk analysis of in *pari delicto* involves a complex series of 16 17 exceptions. To avoid the doctrine's application, the Receiver will likely need to show that the "adverse interest" exception applies. This exception applies where the agent, 18 such as Ross, has "totally abandoned his principal's interests and [is] acting entirely 19 20 for his own or another's purposes. It cannot be invoked merely because he has a 21 conflict of interest or because his is not acting primarily for his principal." Ctr. v. 22 Hampton Affiliates, Inc., 66 N.Y.2d 782, 785 (1985). Deloitte will argue the exception does not apply because the audit provided the entity a benefit which 23 permitted the Funds to continue their operations. See In re Platinum-Beechwood 24 *Litig.*, 427 F.Supp.3d 395, 446 (S.D.N.Y 2019). (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 20). 25

But some recent decisions have found "the mere continuation of a corporate entity does not per se constitute a benefit that precludes application of the adverse

interest exception," and have rejected prior, unreasonably narrow interpretations of
the exception. *Simon Conway, et al. v. Marcum & Kliegman LLP*, 176 A.D.3d 477,
477-478 (N.Y. App. Div., 1st Dep't 2019). The *Conway* court rejected the argument
that the hedge funds' continued survival for two years after the audit was a sufficient
benefit to defeat the adverse interest exception and recognized that "an ongoing
fraud and a continued corporate existence may harm a corporate entity" by
permitting the agent to continue to loot it. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 21).

The Second Circuit has also permitted particular schemes or transactions to 8 9 be segregated such that certain schemes will be deemed to have inured to the benefit of the corporation, while others did not. See In re Bennett Funding Group, Inc., 336 10 F.3d 94, 100 (2d Cir. 2003). Because there were numerous investments in DLI, the 11 12 Receiver can parse the particular investments to defeat the defense. Deloitte will also argue that the adverse interest exception does not apply because Ross was the sole 13 decision maker of the principal, the sole actor exception. The Receiver has viable 14 arguments here as well based on the "innocent insider" exception. This exception 15 turns on whether other innocent persons "inside the corporation had the power to 16 17 stop the fraud." In re Arbco Capital Mgmt., LLP, 498 B.R. 48 (E. D. Bankr. 2013). Whether this exception applies will rest on disputed facts as to whether there were 18 innocent insiders at DLI that had actual authority to stop the fraud. 19 Cobalt 20 Multifamily Investors I, LLC v. Shapiro, 2009 WL 2058530, at \*8 (S.D.N.Y. July 15, 2009). 21

Causation also presents complex factual issues, including the effect of intervening events on the chain of causation. The Receiver believes that he has responses to Deloitte's positions (*supra* I(D)), but causation presents complex factual issues, including the effect of intervening events and calculating overvaluation of specific investments. The complex issues related to causation create litigation risk for both sides. (Sullivan Decl.  $\P$  22).

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 27 of 33 Page ID #:16968

The Receiver also investigated the magnitude and nature of damages that he contends was caused by Deloitte's actions (*supra* I(B) at 9:5-28). The Receiver's investigation revealed that the Fund had suffered significant losses and that such losses could be, certainly in part, attributable to Deloitte's actions. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 10). While the Receiver and his team conducted detailed damages analysis, the analysis would require supplementation for trial. Deloitte vehemently opposes the Receiver's damages calculations (*supra* I(D) at 11:6-14).

8 The Party Investors' claims also face substantial risk. Deloitte will raise
9 defenses to the Party Investors' damages claims, arguing that the investors' damages
10 should be reduced by the Receiver's recovery, and by their comparative fault based
11 on their knowledge of Ross's personal investments in counterparties or knowledge
12 of Ross's fraud. (Sullivan Decl. ¶ 34).

There is significant litigation risk for the Party Investors with respect to their 13 ability to show reliance on Deloitte's audit opinions. Because the Party Investors 14 will likely have to show actual and justifiable reliance on false representations in the 15 audit opinions, there is a risk that many (who did not review the audit opinions) will 16 17 be unable to establish reliance. Further, to the extent that a Party Investor may have invested through a registered investment advisor who may have reviewed the audit 18 opinions, in order to establish indirect reliance, the Party Investors will still likely 19 20 have to prove that the substance of the audit opinions was communicated to them and that they in turn relied on it. With respect to the Party Investors' claims for aiding 21 22 and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, they will have to prove Deloitte knew of and substantially assisted the breach. These all present substantial risks. (Sullivan Decl. 23 ¶¶ 31-33). 24

As the above and the supporting declarations demonstrate, the Receiver and his litigation team carefully considered and vigorously investigated, analyzed, and evaluated the claims against the Deloitte Entities; the counterclaims and defenses

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 28 of 33 Page ID #:16969

that would be asserted to those claims, including the actual defenses asserted by the 1 2 Deloitte Entities; the delay and expense of prosecuting of such claims; the 3 uncertainty of outcome in any such litigation; and the possibility of appeal of any adverse outcome. The Receiver's investigation revealed that the Receiver's claims 4 against the Deloitte Entities involve disputed facts, defenses, and complex and novel 5 issues of law that would require a substantial amount of time and expense to litigate, 6 7 with uncertainty as to the outcome of such litigation and any ensuing appeal. (Sharp Decl. ¶ 22). In light of the relative strength and weaknesses of the claims and 8 9 defenses, the proposed Amended Settlement Agreement resolves any disputes with the Deloitte Entities and brings substantial money into the Receivership estate 10 without the costs and uncertainty of litigation. 11

12

#### Paramount Interest of Creditors and Deference to Their Views.

This factor is analyzed with respect to the interest of the Investors, given the 13 14 nature of this equity receivership. Counsel for the Party Investors have played an active and vital role throughout the settlement process. The Party Investors, 15 consisting of 190 Investors, and represented by four highly qualified law firms, 16 17 became active participants early in the settlement process and have continued to play an active role. The Receiver through his litigation team had frequent communication 18 with the attorneys for the Class Plaintiffs Bragar, Eagel & Squire. Additionally, 19 20 counsel for the Century Group of investors, collaborated regularly with the Receiver's team. By the Fall of 2020, the Receiver's litigation team and counsel for 21 22 the Party Investors had weekly calls to discuss the mediation process. By the time the Jackson Group filed their complaint in June of 2020, their counsel, was actively 23 involved and had done substantial work. As discussions with the Deloitte Entities 24 25 regarding a settlement process came together, the Receiver's team increased their efforts to work cooperatively with the Party Investors. More recently, counsel for 26 27 the Party Investors have been active in suggesting amendments to the Settlement and

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 29 of 33 Page ID #:16970

1 conforming the papers to address the Court's concerns.

The Party Investors would have been extremely unlikely to be able to pursue
claims broader than the claims owned by the 190 Party Investors. By settling through
the Receiver, they are able to broaden the settlement recovery to account for
damages the Party Investors claim the Deloitte Entities caused to all Investors.

The Receiver's decision to enter into the Amended Settlement Agreement is 6 7 guided by what in his business judgment he believes is in the best interest of the Receivership estate, the constituents of which primarily are the Investors. The 8 9 Receiver is uniquely positioned to represent the interests of the Investors. See N. Am. Broad., LLC v. U.S., 306 F. App'x. 371, 373 (9th Cir. 2008) ("A court-appointed" 10 receiver is an officer of the court, appointed on behalf and for the benefit of all the 11 12 parties having an interest in the property."); Ward v. Comm'r, 224 F.2d 547, 550 (9th Cir. 1955) (same); Secs and Exch. Commn. v. TLC Invs. and Trade Co., 147 13 F.Supp.2d 1031, 1037 (C. D. Cal. April 9, 2001) ("The Receiver, an arm of the Court 14 represents the interests of all investors."); Secs and Exch. Commn. v. Total Wealth 15 *Mgt., Inc.*, No. 15-CV-226-BAS-RNB, 2018 WL 3456007, at \*6 (S.D. Cal. July 18, 16 17 2018) ("The Receiver acts on behalf of the best interests of the investors of the Receivership Entities, who were harmed.");. 18

Among other things, the Receiver is empowered to compromise the estate's
claims in the interest of maximizing estate assets for distribution to Investors. *See*Dkt. 10 (Preliminary Injunction Order and Order Appointing Permanent Receiver)
(the Receiver is empowered "to take such action as is necessary and appropriate to
preserve and take control of and to prevent the dissipation, concealment, or
disposition of any assets."). The Amended Settlement Agreement enables the
Receiver to carry out those duties.

The Parties drafted the Amended Settlement Agreement to include the same
protections afforded to parties in the class action context. The Amended Settlement

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 30 of 33 Page ID #:16971

Agreement allows all Investors to benefit from the Settlement. But it also provides 1 2 Investors with the option to exclude themselves from the Settlement and retain any rights to prosecute claims against the Deloitte Entities. The Amended Settlement 3 Agreement affords Investors with certain protections, including: 1) robust notice 4 procedures designed to inform Investors of the Settlement and their right to exclude 5 themselves, see Opt Out Notices; 2) the right to submit objections to the Settlement, 6 7 see Amended Scheduling Order at 4; and 3) the opportunity to be heard at the Final 8 Approval Hearing, see Amended Scheduling Order at 4.

9 The procedures and mechanisms incorporated in the Amended Settlement Agreement will best resolve this matter in the context of these facts. See Secs. and 10 Exch. Commn. v. Dean Properties, LLC, 828 F. App'x. 374, 375 (9th Cir. 2020) 11 12 (citation omitted) ("A district court overseeing an SEC enforcement action has 'broad equitable powers . . . to shape equitable remedies to the necessities of [the] 13 particular case[]."); Secs. and Exch. Commn. v. Wencke, 622 F.2d 1363, 1369 (9th 14 Cir. 1980) ("The power of a district court to impose a receivership or grant other 15 forms of ancillary relief . . . derives from the inherent power of a court of equity to 16 17 fashion effective relief.").

- In entering into the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Receiver is guided
  by what he believes, in his business judgment, to be in the best interests of the
  Investors. (Sharp Decl. ¶ 23).
- 21

Difficulties to be Encountered in Collections.

If the Receiver was to prevail on his claims after trial, the Receiver does not anticipate that he will have difficulty in collecting the judgment. However, the issue is time. The Deloitte Entities, who are represented by experienced and skilled counsel, will put up a spirited defense at trial, which will delay recovery and consequently distributions. Should the Receiver prevail at trial, the Deloitte Entities are likely to appeal, which will undoubtedly cause additional delays.

28

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 31 of 33 Page ID #:16972

In considering the governing factors laid out by this Circuit in *United States* 1 2 v. *Edwards*, the Amended Settlement Agreement is fair, reasonable, and adequate. The Receiver has considered the strength and weaknesses of his and the Party 3 Investors' claims and the Deloitte Entities' defenses, the complex and disputed 4 issues of fact, the risks of pursuing the claims – including delay – and the substantial 5 recovery for distribution to Investors. The Amended Settlement Agreement presents 6 7 Investors with the option to exclude themselves from the Settlement and retain any rights to pursue claims against the Released Deloitte Entities. Third Parties are also 8 9 protected and treated fairly. There is no Third Party bar order, and they may bring contribution claims against the Released Deloitte Entities. Moreover, to the extent 10 the Releasing Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors obtain any final verdict or 11 12 judgment against a Third Party, the Amended Settlement Agreement clearly provides that the verdict or judgment is to be reduced by an amount that corresponds 13 to the percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common 14 damages, unless the governing law requires a different reduction. 15

- The Settlement Approval Procedures Comply with Due Process; "Due 16 17 process requires notice and an opportunity to be heard." SEC. v. Elliott, 953 F.2d 1560, 1566 (11th Cir. 1992). The procedures required to satisfy due process vary 18 "according to the nature of the right and to the type of proceedings." *Id.* at 1566. 19 20 The Settlement approval procedures meet all of these requirements. The Receiver has prepared four forms of notice: (i) Notice of Settlement; (ii) Opt Out Notice to 21 22 DLIF Investors; (iii) Opt Out Notice to DLIFF Investors; and (iv) Publication Notice. All Interested Parties will receive the Notice of Settlement within seven days 23 of the entry of the Scheduling Order. (Scheduling Order at 3; Ex. C). The form and 24 content of this notice provide a reasonable opportunity to evaluate and object to the 25 Amended Motion, the Amended Settlement Agreement, and the Order Approving 26 the Settlement. It contains a description of the Settlement and the Order Approving 27
- 28

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 32 of 33 Page ID #:16973

Settlement, notifies Investors that they will also receive the appropriate Opt Out
 Notice, provides a reasonable description and warning that the rights of the Investor
 may be affected by the Amended Settlement Agreement, and of their right to object
 to the settlement, and the manner in which to make such an objection.

5

6

7

8

9

DLIF and DLIFF Investors will also receive the appropriate Opt Out Notice. (Scheduling Order at 3; Exs. H-I). The Opt Out Notices provide sufficient details on the Amended Settlement Agreement, the recipient's optionto exclude itself from the Settlement or take no action and participate in the Settlement, object to the Settlement, and the ramifications of each option.

In addition, the Receiver will publish the newspaper notice twice in *The Wall Street Journal* and *The New York Times*, and once in *The Los Angeles Times*. All the
notices will also be published on the Receiver's website, which has been online since
the Receiver's appointment. (Scheduling Order at 3; Ex. D).

Accordingly, the Settlement Approval procedures furnish all Interested
Parties a full and fair opportunity to evaluate the Amended Motion, the Amended
Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement, and to object thereto.

17

18

### V. NOTICE OF THE HEARING ON THIS MOTION SHOULD BE DEEMED APPROPRIATE AND SUFFICIENT

The Receiver has served notice of the hearing on this Amended Motion to be 19 held on July 25, 2022 on the parties to the SEC Action and by mail to the known 20 non-investor creditors of the Receivership Entity. The Receiver has posted the 21 notice of hearing and the Amended Motion on the Receiver's website 22 The Receiver has also directed Stretto, his Court-(https://cases.stretto.com/dli). 23 approved claims agent, to e-mail the notice of the hearing to all Investors. The 24 Receiver believes this notice complies with the provisions of Local Civil Rule 66-7. 25 The Receiver requests that the Court approve this form of notice as reasonable, 26 appropriate, and the most cost-effective means of providing notice of the hearing on 27

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-1 Filed 05/24/22 Page 33 of 33 Page ID #:16974

the Amended Motion under the circumstances, since there are approximately 975 investors both in the United States and overseas, and to the extent necessary, to approve the notice given as reasonable, limited notice appropriate under the circumstances and in the interests of time and cost. **CONCLUSION** VI. WHEREFORE, the Receiver respectfully requests that the Court grant the Amended Motion and all relief requested therein. Dated: May 24, 2022 DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP By: <u>/s/ Christopher D. Sullivan</u> Christopher D. Sullivan, counsel For Bradley D. Sharp, Permanent Receiver 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES

Case	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784- #:1697	
1 2 3 4 5 6	CHRISTOPHER D. SULLIVAN (14808 csullivan@diamondmccarthy.com STACEY L. PRATT (124892) stacey.pratt@diamondmccarthy.com DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Phone: (415) 692-5200	3)
7 8	Counsel for Bradley D. Sharp, Permanent Receiver	
9	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	
10	CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA	
11	WESTERN DIVISION – LOS ANGELES	
12 13	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,	Case No. 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Hon. Dale S. Fischer
14	Plaintiff,	DECLARATION OF BRADLEY D.
15	V.	SHARP IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR
16		APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT
17	DIRECT LENDING INVESTMENTS LLC,	WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES; ENTRY OF SCHEDULING ORDER;
18		AND ENTRY OF ORDER
19	Defendant.	APPROVING SETTLEMENT
20		Date: July 25, 2022
21		Time: 1:30 p.m. Dept.: Courtroom 7D
22		Place: United States District Court Western Division
23		350 West 1st Street,
24		Los Angeles, CA 90012
25		
26		
27		
28	1	
	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW I	DECLARATION OF BRADLEY D. SHARP IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES

I, Bradley D. Sharp, declare and state:

1. I was appointed Receiver by this Court for defendant Direct Lending
Investments LLC ("DLI"), and Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P. ("DLIF"), Direct
Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, and
DLI Assets Bravo LLC, and their successors, subsidiaries and affiliated entities (the
"DLI Receivership Entities") by order entered on April 1, 2019.

8 2. I submit this Declaration in support of the Amended Motion of Receiver
9 for Approval of Settlement With Deloitte Entities; Entry of Scheduling Order; and Entry
10 of Order Approving Settlement ("Amended Motion")

3. I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth in this Declaration, and, if
called to testify, could testify competently thereto.

4. Pursuant to the Preliminary Injunction Order and Order Appointing
Permanent Receiver (Dkt. No. 10), I have been given the full powers of an equity
receiver over all funds, property, assets, and choses in action belonging to, being
managed by or in the possession or control of, the DLI Receivership Entities and to sue,
collect, and take into possession all such property. I am also authorized to make
agreements as may be necessary and advisable in discharging my duties as permanent
receiver.

20 5. With control of DLIFF's controlling shareholder, DLI, in my capacity as 21 Receiver, in my business judgment, I thought it was best that I exercise the rights of 22 DLI to place DLIFF into voluntary liquidation. I sought approval of this Court for before 23 taking this action. In its order entered on May 14, 2019 (Dkt. No. 43), this Court 24 authorized Christopher D. Johnson and me to accept appointment as joint voluntary 25 liquidators and/ or joint official liquidators of Direct Lending Income Feeder, Fund, Ltd. 26 ("DLIFF") under the supervision of the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. Christopher 27 D. Johnson and I were appointed as joint voluntary liquidators and filed a petition to

28

1

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 3 of 113 Page ID #:16977

place DLIFF's liquidation under the supervision of the Grand Court of the Cayman
 Islands. On July 25, 2019, the official liquidation of DLIFF was initiated by order of
 the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands and Christopher Johnson and I were appointed
 as Joint Official Liquidators ("JOLs") of DLIFF.

5

6

6. On August 1, 2019, the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands entered a supervision order enabling the JOLs to compromise certain claims.

7 7. On August 25, 2020, this Court entered an order approving a conflict
8 management protocol, that granted Christopher D. Johnson the sole and exclusive right
9 (subject to Cayman Court supervision) to act on behalf of DLIFF in the event of a
10 conflict under certain terms and conditions with respect to Recusal Issues. (Dkt. No.
11 289-2, 293). In other respects, Christopher D. Johnson and I are authorized in our
12 capacity as JOLs to act on behalf of DLIFF subject to Cayman court supervision.

8. On December 14, 2020 (Dkt. No. 337), this Court approved the
Distribution Plan, which provides for a priority of distributions from the receivership
estate. The Distribution Plan provides for a distribution methodology to Class 4B DLIF
Investors that is based upon the Rising Tide methodology.

17 9. In furtherance of my duties, I, along with the assistance of my retained 18 professionals, diligently investigated all potential claims against Deloitte & Touche 19 LLP ("Deloitte"), Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche Cayman Islands 20(collectively "Deloitte Entities") arising out of the professional services provided by the 21 Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities.<sup>1</sup> Based on an extensive investigation and the work 22 of my litigation counsel and a confidential expert consultant, I believe that the 23 receivership holds claims against the Deloitte Entities for professional negligence, 24 aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of 25 contract. Further details on these claims, their strength and weaknesses, Deloitte's

26

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> <sup>1</sup> DLI Entities means DLIFF together with the DLI Receivership Entities.

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 4 of 113 Page ID #:16978

defenses, the litigation risks, and complex disputed issues of fact and law are detailed
in the Declaration of Christopher D. Sullivan of Diamond McCarthy in support of the
Amended Motion. I, along with Diamond McCarthy and the confidential expert
consultant, diligently evaluated these factors in deciding to mediate in the first place
and then subsequently entering into a settlement.

6 10. On August 3, 2020, I, the JOLs, and the Deloitte Entities formally agreed 7 to engage in a mediation under the direction and supervision of the Honorable Daniel 8 Weinstein (Ret.) and Ambassador David Carden (Ret.). Judge Weinstein is one of the 9 nation's most preeminent mediators of complex civil disputes and has mediated 10 numerous securities cases. Following the August 3, 2020 agreement, the Party Investors 11 joined the mediation process, agreeing to stay any actions that were already filed against 12 the Deloitte Entities or to forbear from filing any such actions. The Party Investors' 13 participation was valuable and gave me further comfort in concluding that the Investors<sup>2</sup> 14 as a whole would support the mediation and a potential settlement.

15 11. The Party Investors were active in the mediation process. The Party 16 Investors are composed of four investor groups: (1) investors represented by Levine 17 Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP, The Meade Firm P.C., and Reiser Law 18 P.C.; (2) investors that are plaintiffs in the action Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche LLP, 19 Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Cal. Super. Ct.) ("Jackson Action"), represented by Nystrom, 20Beckman & Paris LLP (the "Jackson Group"); (3) investors represented by Bragar, 21 Eagel & Squire P.C; and (4) investors that are putative lead plaintiffs in the action 22 Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. 23 Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) ("Class 24 Plaintiffs"), represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg 25 Phillips Grossman LLP. These four groups collectively represent approximately 180

26

 <sup>27
 &</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms not defined in this declaration have the same meaning as in the Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release.

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 5 of 113 Page ID #:16979

investors. The Kosstrin Action was filed by the Class Plaintiffs against DLI, Brendan
 Ross, Bryce Mason, Frank Turner, Rodney Omanoff, and Quarterspot, Inc.
 ("Quarterspot") on April 1, 2019 and remains stayed. The Jackson Group initiated the
 Jackson Action against Deloitte, Deloitte Tax, and Opus Fund Services, LLC ("Opus")
 for negligent and intentional misrepresentations on April 28, 2020.

12. Through the mediation process, the JOLs, the Deloitte Entities, the Party
Investors, and I (collectively the "Parties") engaged in a robust exchange of documents
and information related to their potential claims and defenses. On October 26, 2020,
professionals on behalf of the DLI Entities, as well as the Party Investors, made a fourhour presentation to the mediators and the Deloitte Entities concerning the factual and
legal bases for their claims. On December 14, 2020, the Deloitte Entities made an
equally lengthy rebuttal presentation concerning their defenses.

13 13. A two-day mediation was held on December 21 and 22, 2020 with the 14 mediators, followed by a mediators' proposal for a settlement, culminating in an 15 agreement-in-principle. Prior to the mediation, my team and I, and the JOLs' team 16 prepared a confidential and privileged summary of recommendations regarding 17 potential claims and defenses. For purposes of mediation, Diamond McCarthy also 18 prepared a confidential and privileged analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of 19 Deloitte's various defenses, the likely impact on damages, and settlement ranges given 20 the evaluated litigation risks. I studied these analyses, discussed the issues with my 21 counsel, and evaluated the litigation risks involved in pursuing the claims against the 22 Deloitte Entities, and the complex disputed issues of fact and law in deciding to settle 23 with the Deloitte Entities.

14. In the months that followed, the Parties negotiated and memorialized the
terms of the settlement. On April 8, 2021, I filed the Motion for (i) Approval of
Settlement with Deloitte Entities; (ii) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (iii) Entry of Bar
Order ("Previous Motion"). On June 14, 2021, the Court held a hearing on the Previous

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 6 of 113 Page ID #:16980

1 Motion. At the hearing, the Court directed certain questions and comments to the Parties 2 and requested supplemental briefing. Since that hearing, the Parties have expended 3 considerable time and thought in addressing the Court's concerns and fashioning 4 workable solutions. The Parties, including my professionals and counsel for the Party 5 Investors, have worked diligently over a period of months to respond to the Court's 6 comments, and to create a framework that will preserve both Deloitte's desire for a 7 global resolution and the rights of the Investors. As a result, we have substantially 8 modified the Settlement. The terms of the modified Settlement are contained in the 9 Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release ("Amended Settlement 10 Agreement") attached to this declaration as Exhibit 1. It is the product of significant 11 effort and negotiations among the Parties.

12 15. While the Amended Settlement Agreement has been changed considerably 13 since I previously requested Court approval, as outlined in greater detail in the Amended 14 Motion, I wish to highlight a few notable provisions for the Court. The Amended 15 Settlement Agreement now provides Investors with the opportunity to exclude 16 themselves from participation in the Settlement (*i.e.* opt out of the Settlement). Any 17 Investor that does not wish to participate in the Settlement may exclude itself, will not 18 be bound by the Amended Settlement Agreement, and will retain any rights to pursue 19 claims against the Released Deloitte Entities. We have crafted robust notice procedures 20that I believe will ensure Investors are fully informed of this right to opt out and the 21 consequences of doing so, including separate direct notices tailored to DLIF Investors 22 and DLIFF Investors (Exs. H and I to Amended Settlement Agreement). Additionally, 23 we have made it easy for Investors to opt out; they simply need to send a letter by e-24 mail to my claims administrator Stretto stating they want to be excluded from the 25 Settlement. I will also publish a notice multiple times in various domestic and 26 internationally available newspapers (Ex. D to Amended Settlement Agreement) and all 27 the notices (Ex. C, D, H, and I to the Amended Settlement Agreement) will be published

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 7 of 113 Page ID #:16981

on the receivership's website.

1

2 16. The following are the carefully crafted and negotiated material 3 provisions in the Amended Settlement Agreement that pertain to the rights of Investors: 4 • Only Releasing Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors will release their 5 claims against the Deloitte Entities. (Amended Settlement Agreement, §§ 1.19, 6 1.25, 4.1(a); Order Approving Settlement at 7). Participating DLIFF Investors 7 will not release their claims (if any) against the Deloitte Entities because I 8 understand that Cayman Islands law prohibits such releases, while limiting the 9 ability of DLIFF Investors to assert direct claims against the Deloitte Entities 10 in numerous other ways. 11 • Only Releasing Claimants and Participating Investors will be barred from 12 prosecuting or seeking relief in any state or federal court, arbitration 13 proceeding, or other forum in the United States against the Released Deloitte 14 Entities, with respect to claims related to the professional services the Deloitte 15 Entities provided the DLI Entities. (Amended Settlement Agreement, §§ 1.18, 16 1.25, 4.1(b); Order Approving Settlement at 9). 17 • Opt-out Investors will not release their claims against the Deloitte Entities, nor 18 shall such claims be barred. 19 • The Settlement Amount of \$31,000,000, less attorneys' fees and expenses in 20 the amount of up to \$4.65 million (subject to Court approval), will be 21 distributed to DLIF and DLIFF under the allocation set forth in the previously 22 approved Claim Stipulation. Only Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors 23 shall be eligible to receive any portion of the Settlement Amount from the 24 Receiver. The portion of the Settlement Amount allocated to DLIFF will be 25 distributed to DLIFF Investors in accordance with Cayman Islands law. 26 (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.9). 27 The procedures set forth in the Amended Settlement Agreement in my judgment thus 28 7 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW DECLARATION OF BRADLEY D. SHARP IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF

give Investors the opportunity to decide for themselves whether to retain any rights
 to pursue claims against the Released Deloitte Entities or to participate in the
 Settlement.

4 17. The parties, after thoughtfully considering the Court's comments and the 5 objections filed to the previous Motion agreed to modify the settlement. The Amended 6 Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement (Ex. E to the Amended 7 Settlement Agreement) do not contain a Third Party claims bar. The Amended 8 Settlement Agreement only requests an order barring Releasing Claimants and 9 Participating Investors from prosecuting any claims or proceeding in the United States 10 against the Released Deloitte Entities with respect to all claims bases on professional 11 services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities. (Amended Settlement 12 Agreement, § 4.1(b)). The Order Approving Settlement Agreement is also similarly 13 structured to bar, restrain, and enjoin only the Releasing Claimants and Participating 14 Investors (Order Approving Settlement  $\P$  9) and not all "Investors, and all other 15 Persons" (Dkt. 532- Ex. E at 10) on contrast to the corresponding proposed order 16 submitted with the Previous Motion did. Thus, Third Parties are not prohibited from 17 bringing claims against the Released Deloitte Entities.

18 18. To the best of my knowledge, the only Third Parties that have either been 19 sued or threatened with claims by the Claimants (and by virtue of those claims or 20threatened claims may have claims for contribution against the Deloitte Entities) are: 1) 21 Opus, 2) Duff & Phelps, LLC, 3) EisnerAmper LLP, 4) QuarterSpot, and 5) certain DLI 22 officers. Among these Third Parties, only Opus has filed claims against certain of the 23 Deloitte Entities. In my judgment, Opus, and all other Third Parties stand to gain from 24 the Settlement because the Amended Settlement Agreement has a provision whereby 25 any final verdict or judgment obtained by or on behalf of any Claimant or Participating 26 DLIF Investor against any Third Party will be reduced by an amount that corresponds 27 to the percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common

damages, unless the law governing the final verdict or judgment provides otherwise
 (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(d)). In my informed judgment, I believe that,
 with these modifications, Third Parties are treated fairly under the Settlement.

In addition, the Settlement is no longer conditioned upon determination by
the court in *Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche LLP*, Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super.
Ct.), that the *Jackson* plaintiffs and the Deloitte Entities entered into the Amended
Settlement Agreement in good faith pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure
Section 877.6.

9 20. Also of note is the fact that the indemnity hold-back provision in the initial
10 settlement agreement has been removed. This provision required me to withhold \$2.5
11 million from the Settlement Amount to fund the Deloitte Entities' defenses against any
12 claims that may be asserted by Releasing Claimants. The removal of this provision frees
13 up an additional and unconditional \$2.5 million for distribution. This is beneficial to the
14 Receivership Entities and to Participating Investors.

15 With material modifications made to the Settlement after the June 14, 2021 21. 16 hearing, particularly with respect to the rights of DLIFF Investors to opt out of the 17 Settlement and the ramifications of doing so, considerable effort was expended to 18 address issues relating to Cayman Islands' law and proceedings. Mr. Johnson and I, and 19 our Cayman Island counsel, thoughtfully reviewed and analyzed relevant Cayman 20 Islands' laws and negotiated over a period of months with the Deloitte Entities' Cayman 21 Islands' counsel over modifications to the Settlement and the timing and method of 22 appropriate proceedings in the Cayman Islands. Mr. Johnson and I, as JOLs, upon 23 privileged advice of Cayman Islands' counsel, concluded that the modifications to the 24 Settlement impacting DLIFF Investors require sanction (approval) from the Grand 25 Court of the Cayman Islands. Thus, the Amended Settlement Agreement requires the 26 JOLs to make an application by means of interlocutory summons for an order providing 27 that the JOLs have sanction to enter into the Settlement and the Amended Settlement

Agreement (Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.2). The JOLs have already filed the
summons. Understanding this Court's busy caseload, we have drafted the Amended
Settlement Agreement to allow for the hearing on the Amended Motion to be held after
the Grand Court in the Cayman Islands issues its decision on the JOLs' application for
entry of a sanction order.

6 22. I believe, in my informed judgment, that the terms of the Amended 7 Settlement Agreement fairly, reasonably, and adequately resolve potential claims 8 between the DLI Receivership Entities, Investors, and the Deloitte Entities. Before 9 settling, I along with the assistance of my retained professionals, including personnel at 10 Development Specialists Inc., Diamond McCarthy, and the confidential expert 11 consultant, carefully considered and vigorously investigated, analyzed, and evaluated 12 the claims against the Deloitte Entities; the counterclaims and defenses that would be 13 asserted to those claims, including the actual defenses asserted by the Deloitte Entities; 14 damage theories; and settlement ranges. The claims possessed by the Receiver and 15 JOLs, and those asserted by the represented Party Investors, and the Deloitte Entities' 16 defenses thereto are described in some detail in the Amended Motion and in the 17 accompanying Declaration of Christopher D. Sullivan. While the Settlement Amount 18 reflects the strength of those claims, the claims involve disputed facts, and complex and 19 novel issues of law that would require a substantial amount of time and expense to 20 litigate, with uncertainty as to the outcome of such litigation and any ensuing appeal. I 21 believe that Mr. Sullivan's declaration accurately describes the complexity of the 22 litigation that would be necessary to prosecute these claims. In light of the relative 23 strengths and weaknesses of the claims and defenses, in my informed business 24 judgment, the Settlement offers the best and substantial recovery to the DLIF and 25 DLIFF estates, while avoiding prejudice to Third Parties or to Investors who decide to 26 opt out.

27

23. My decision to settle with the Deloitte Entities and to enter into the

1 Amended Settlement Agreement is guided by what, in my business judgment, I believe 2 is in the best interest of the receivership estate, the constituents of who primarily are the 3 Investors. For this reason, I welcomed the participation of the Party Investors in the 4 settlement process and in negotiating the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement. 5 This active participation by Party Investors helped ensure that the concerns of the 6 Investors were represented in the process.

7 24. The Amended Settlement Agreement allows for all Investors to benefit 8 from its terms, but also provides them with the option to exclude themselves and retain 9 any rights to prosecute claims against the Deloitte Entities. The Amended Settlement 10 Agreement affords Investors with certain protections including: 1) robust notice 11 procedures designed to inform Investors of the Settlement, their right to exclude 12 themselves from it and the ramifications of doing so; 2) the right of Investors to submit 13 objections to the Settlement even if they elect to opt out; and 3) the opportunity for 14 Investors to be heard at the Final Approval Hearing.

15 25. Since the June 14, 2021 hearing, in consultation with my advisers, I have 16 determined that rather than distributing the proceeds of the Settlement to DLIF Investors 17 under the Rising Tide methodology, the better course is to distribute the Settlement 18 proceeds to Participating DLIF Investors on a pro rata basis based on the Net Investment amount.<sup>3</sup> This, based on my analysis, will enable 93 Investors who would 19 20otherwise be above the Rising Tide level for distribution to obtain the benefits of the 21 Settlement should they elect to participate. Further details on the reasoning behind this 22 decision will be addressed in the Motion of Receiver for: (1) Disbursement of the 23

<sup>24</sup> <sup>3</sup> Net Investment" is defined in the Distribution Plan as a "DLIF Investor's Total Investment less Pre-Receivership Returns." "Total Investment" is defined as the "total amount of cash invested by a DLIF Investor." (Dkt. 321-2). "Pre-Receivership Returns" means the "amount of cash payments a DLIF Investor received from the Receivership Entities through March 31, 2019, as interest payments, redemptions, or return of principal, irrespective of the characterization by the Receivership Entities of such payments." (Dkt. 321-2). 25 26 27

Deloitte Settlement Proceeds Through a Modification of Distribution Plan; and (2)
 Order Approving Form and/or Manner of Notice under Local Civil Rule 66-7 which
 will be noticed for hearing in conjunction with this motion.

26. There are approximately 975 Investors in the Receivership Entity both in
the United States and overseas. I have a website for investors to obtain information
regarding the receivership (https://cases.stretto.com/dli). Additionally, I have directed
my Court-approved claims agent, Stretto, to send by email the notice of hearing on this
Amended Motion to all Investors.

9 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America
10 that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on May 23 , 2022, at San Juan Cap, California.

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

Bradley D. Sharp Permanent Receiver

DECLARATION OF BRADLEY D. SHARP IN SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES

# EXHIBIT 1

#### AMENDED CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

This AMENDED CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND RELEASE (this "<u>Agreement</u>") is by and between:

- Bradley D. Sharp, as the permanent receiver (the "<u>Receiver</u>") for the estate of Direct Lending Investments, LLC, Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in Receivership) (collectively, the "<u>DLI Receivership Entities</u>");
- Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. Johnson, solely in their capacities as Joint Official Liquidators ("<u>JOLs</u>") of Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) ("<u>DLIFF</u>") (DLIFF, together with the DLI Receivership Entities, the "<u>DLI Entities</u>");
- 3) Investors in the DLI Entities that participated in the Mediation (defined below) that are identified in <u>Exhibit A</u> to this Agreement ("<u>Party Investors</u>"):
  - a) Those Investors represented by The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP (the "<u>Century Group</u>");
  - b) Those Investors that are plaintiffs in the action *Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche LLP*, Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.), represented by Nystrom, Beckman & Paris LLP (the "Jackson Group");
  - c) Those Investors represented by Lawrence Eagel of Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C. (the "<u>Eagel</u> <u>Group</u>");
  - d) Those Investors that are putative lead plaintiffs in the action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.), represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg Phillips Grossman LLP (the "Class Plaintiffs").
- 4) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands) (collectively, the "Deloitte Entities").

The Receiver, JOLs, the DLI Entities, the Party Investors, and the Deloitte Entities are individually referred to herein as a "<u>Party</u>" and, collectively, as the "<u>Parties</u>."

#### RECITALS

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2019, the United States Securities Exchange Commission filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court, Central District of California against Direct Lending Investments, LLC, titled *Securities and Exchange Commission v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC*, Case No. 19-cv-2188 (the "<u>SEC Action</u>"), alleging violations of federal securities laws, including section 17(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 and section 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder;

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2019, the court in the SEC Action appointed the Receiver to serve as the permanent receiver of the estate of the DLI Entities;

WHEREAS, on July 25, 2019, the DLIFF official liquidation was initiated by order of the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands (the "**Grand Court**") in FSD Cause No. 108 of 2019 (NSJ) (the "<u>Cayman Liquidation</u>");

WHEREAS, on August 1, 2019, the Grand Court filed a supervision order in the Cayman Liquidation (the "**Supervision Order**") that enabled the JOLs, *inter alia*, to compromise certain claims;

WHEREAS, in relevant part, the Supervision Order sanctioned the JOLs "on a joint and several basis" to exercise their powers to, *inter alia*, "bring or defend any action or other legal proceeding in the name and on behalf of [DLIFF]" (Supervision Order § 6(a));

WHEREAS, by agreement effective August 3, 2020, the Receiver, JOLs, and the Deloitte Entities determined to engage in a mediation process, under the direction and supervision of the Honorable Daniel Weinstein (Ret.) and Ambassador David Carden (Ret.) (the "<u>Mediators</u>"), to explore a mutually agreeable resolution of the Receiver's and JOLs' potential claims asserted by the Receiver and the JOLs on behalf of the DLI Entities against the Deloitte Entities;

WHEREAS, at various times following August 3, 2020, the Party Investors joined the mediation process, agreeing to stay any actions that had already been filed against the Deloitte Entities or to forebear from filing any other actions;

WHEREAS, on August 25, 2020, the court in the SEC Action entered an order approving the Receiver to enter into a conflict management protocol that, *inter alia*, granted Christopher D. Johnson the sole and exclusive right and power to act on behalf of DLIFF in the event of a conflict under certain terms and conditions with respect to Recusal Issues (SEC Action, Dkt. No. 289-2 at 17; *see also* Dkt. No. 293) and in other respects, Christopher D. Johnson and Bradley D. Sharp, in their capacity as JOLs, are otherwise authorized to act on behalf of DLIFF subject to court supervision;

WHEREAS, the Deloitte Entities, the Receiver/JOLs on behalf of the DLI Entities, and certain Party Investors engaged in a robust exchange of documents and information enabling the Parties to investigate their potential claims and defenses;

WHEREAS, on October 26, 2020, the Receiver, JOLs, and the Party Investors made a presentation to the Mediators and Deloitte Entities concerning the factual and legal bases for certain claims arising from the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities;

WHEREAS, on December 14, 2020, the Deloitte Entities made a rebuttal presentation to the Mediators, Receiver, JOLs, and Party Investors concerning the factual and legal defenses to those claims discussed in the October 26, 2020 presentations;

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 16 of 113 Page ID #:16990

WHEREAS, on December 21 and 22, 2020, the Parties engaged in mediation with the Mediators (the "<u>Mediation</u>"), and the Parties agreed on terms to resolve, on a global basis, all claims that the Receiver, JOLs, Party Investors, or any other Investor or entity has asserted or could assert against the Deloitte Entities arising out of or in any way related to the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities;

WHEREAS, the Parties executed the Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release ("<u>Original Settlement Agreement</u>") on April 6-8, 2021, and the Receiver filed a Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of Motion of Receiver for: (1) Approval of Settlement With Deloitte Entities; (2) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (3) Entry of Bar Order (the "<u>Receiver's Motion</u>") on April 8, 2021, requesting that the court in the SEC Action approve, on a preliminary basis, the Original Settlement Agreement;

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2021, the court in the SEC Action held a hearing on the Receiver's Motion and directed certain questions and instructions to the Parties;

WHEREAS, the Parties, having taken the court in the SEC Action's questions and instructions under due consideration, are now memorializing their settlement in an amended long-form writing; and

WHEREAS, there has been no admission or finding of facts or liability by or against any of the Parties, and nothing herein should be construed as such.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, and conditions contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

#### **SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS**

In addition to the terms defined above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

1.1. "<u>Affiliate(s)</u>" and "<u>Affiliated</u>" means, with respect to any Person, a Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Person, a member of such Person's immediate family, or, if such Person is a partnership, any general partner or any Person controlling such general partner. For purposes of this definition, "control" (including "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

1.2. "<u>Claimant(s)</u>" means, collectively, the Receiver, the JOLs, the DLI Entities, and the Party Investors.

1.3. "<u>Claimants' Counsel</u>" means the law firms that represent Claimants in the Mediation, including Diamond McCarthy LLP, The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., Levine

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 17 of 113 Page ID #:16991

Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP, Nystrom Beckman & Paris LLP, Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C., Ahdoot and Wolfson PC, and Milberg Phillips Grossman LLP.

1.4. "<u>Class Action</u>" means the lawsuit pending in the United States District Court, Central District of California titled *Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al.*, Case No. 19-cv-02452.

1.5. "<u>Confidential Information</u>" means the communications and discussions in connection with the negotiations that led to the Settlement and this Agreement, including the Mediation and related communication that are also separately subject to the terms of the Parties' Non-Use/Non-Waiver and Confidentiality Agreement. Confidential Information also includes the existence and terms of the Settlement and this Agreement, but only until the filing of this Agreement and related documents with the court in the SEC Action.

1.6. "<u>Dav(s)</u>" means a calendar day; provided, that when a period that is counted by a number of days would result in the requirement that a particular action be taken on a Saturday, Sunday, or federal holiday, the period shall continue to run until the end of the next calendar day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or federal holiday.

1.7. "DLIF" means Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P.

1.8. "**DLIF Investor(s)**" means individually and collectively, any Person that invested, through the purchase of limited partnership interests or otherwise, in DLIF.

1.9. "**DLIFF Investor(s)**" means individually and collectively, any Person that invested, through the purchase of shares, in DLIFF.

1.10. "<u>Effective Date</u>" means the first day by which all of the following events shall have occurred: (a) the Execution Date (defined below); (b) entry of the Order Approving Settlement (defined below) by the Court in the SEC Action as described in Section 2.3; (c) the Order Approving Settlement becoming Final; and (d) dismissal with prejudice of all claims against the Deloitte Entities in the Jackson Action (defined below) as described in Section 2.4.

1.11. "Execution Date" means the first day by which the Parties' duly authorized representatives have executed this Agreement.

1.12. "**Final**" means unmodified after the conclusion of, or expiration of, any right of any Person to pursue any and all possible forms and levels of appeal, reconsideration, or review, judicial or otherwise, including by a court or forum of last resort, wherever located, whether automatic or discretionary, or whether by appeal or otherwise; provided however, that the Sanction Order shall be deemed to be Final if, within fourteen days after entry of the Sanction Order, no party has sought to appeal the Sanction Order or any appeal of the Sanction Order shall have been resolved and the Sanction Order shall have been affirmed in all respects.

1.13. "**Investor(s)**" means, individually and collectively, any Person that invested, via the purchase of limited partnership interests or otherwise, in any of the DLI Entities, including but not limited to the Party Investors and Participating Investors.

1.14. "Jackson Action" means the lawsuit pending in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Los Angeles titled *Alfred Jackson et al. v. Deloitte & Touche LLP et al.*, Case No. 20-GDCV-00419.

1.15. "<u>Notice(s)</u>" means a communication, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C or Exhibit D**, describing: (a) the material terms of the Settlement; (b) the material terms of this Agreement; (c) the rights and obligations of the Parties with regard to the Settlement and this Agreement; (d) the deadline for the filing of objections to the Settlement, this Agreement, and the Order Approving Settlement, and (e) the date, time, and location of the hearing to consider final approval of the Settlement, this Agreement, and the Order Approving Settlement, this Agreement, and the Order Approving Settlement.

1.16. "<u>Opt-out Investor(s)</u>" means any Investor that excludes itself from the Settlement pursuant to procedures described in the Opt-out Notices.

1.17. "Opt-out Notice(s)" means a communication, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit H or Exhibit I, describing: (a) the material terms of the Settlement; (b) the material terms of this Agreement; (c) the rights and obligations of the Parties with regard to the Settlement and this Agreement; (d) the procedures by which Investors may exclude themselves from the Settlement; (d) the deadline for the filing of objections to the Settlement, this Agreement, and the Order Approving Settlement, and (e) the date, time, and location of the hearing to consider final approval of the Settlement, this Agreement, and the Order Approving Settlement.

1.18. "<u>Participating Investor(s)</u>" means any Investor, including affiliates, successors, and assigns, that does not exclude itself from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures described in the Opt-out Notices.

1.19. "<u>Participating DLIF Investor(s)</u>" means a DLIF Investor that is also a Participating Investor. For the avoidance of doubt, the term Participating Investor(s) shall at all times in this Agreement be deemed to include both Participating DLIF Investor(s) and Participating DLIFF Investor(s), unless expressly provided otherwise.

1.20. "<u>Participating DLIFF Investor(s)</u>" means a DLIFF Investor that is also a Participating Investor. For the avoidance of doubt, the term Participating Investor(s) shall at all times in this Agreement be deemed to include both Participating DLIF Investor(s) and Participating DLIFF Investor(s), unless expressly provided otherwise.

1.21. "**Person(s)**" means any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, joint venture, governmental authority, affiliated group, or other entity or organization (incorporated or unincorporated).

1.22. "<u>Related Actions</u>" means, collectively, the SEC Action, the Class Action, and the Jackson Action.

1.23. "Released Claims" means, to the fullest extent that the law permits their release, all past, present, and future claims of any nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all claims, suits, actions, allegations, damages (including, without limitation, contributory, compensatory, punitive, exemplary, rescissory, direct, consequential or special damages, restitution, and disgorgement), liabilities, causes of action, complaints, lawsuits, responsibilities, demands, rights, debts, penalties, costs, expenses, fees, injunctive relief, attorneys' fees, expert or consulting fees, prejudgment interest, indemnities, duties, losses, and obligations of any kind, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, whether or not concealed or hidden, asserted or unasserted, existing or contingent, direct or indirect, anticipated or unanticipated, asserted or that could have been asserted by, or on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of the Claimants or Participating DLIF Investors, whether legal, contractual, rescissory, statutory, or equitable in nature, whether arising under federal, state, common or foreign law, that now exist, have ever existed, or might ever exist, from the beginning of time in perpetuity, that are based upon, arise out of, or are related in any way to: (a) the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities; (b) the conduct, transactions, or occurrences set forth in any of the pleadings in the Related Actions; (c) the Related Actions; and (d) the conduct and subject matter of the Mediation, Settlement negotiations, and the negotiation of this Agreement (except for representations or obligations expressly included in this Agreement), including without limitation fraud in the inducement thereof.

1.24. "**Released Deloitte Entities**" means (a) the Deloitte Entities; (b) the Deloitte Entities' predecessors, successors, Affiliates, Subsidiaries, divisions, assignors, and assignees; (c) each of the foregoing's past, present, and future officers, directors, board and board members, principals, partners, officials, employees, Subsidiaries, parents, Affiliates, divisions, joint venturers, contractors, subcontractors, subrogees, offices, controlled Persons, predecessors, successors, assignors, assigns, transferees, heirs, executors, shareholders, owners, investors, accountants, auditors, advisors, trustees, fiduciaries, consultants, agents, representatives, nominees, attorneys, partners, associates, senior counsel, managers, and members, in each case individually and collectively, together with any of their respective predecessors and successors in interest; and (d) each of the Deloitte Entities' insurers, reinsurers, excess insurers, underwriters, and claims administrators. For avoidance of doubt, "Released Deloitte Entities" include, without limitation, Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands), Deloitte LLP, Deloitte Consulting LLP, Deloitte Financial Advisory Services LLP, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP, Deloitte Services LP, and Deloitte USA LLP.

1.25. "<u>Releasing Claimants</u>" means the Claimants and each of their agents, representatives, managers, employees, attorneys (in his or her capacity as attorney for the Claimants or any one of the Claimants), heirs, administrators, executors, assigns, predecessors and successors in interest, insurers, reinsurers, excess insurers, and any other Person claiming by, through, on behalf of, or for the benefit of any of them.

1.26. "<u>Sanctions</u>" means all economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered, or enforced from time to time by any relevant sanctions authority with jurisdiction over any Party to this Agreement.

1.27. "<u>Settlement</u>" means the agreed resolution of the Released Claims in the manner set forth in this Agreement.

1.28. "<u>Subsidiary</u>" and "<u>Subsidiaries</u>" means, with respect to any Person (including any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, affiliated group, or other entity), an entity in which at least 10% of the outstanding equity or financial interests are owned, directly, indirectly, or beneficially by such Person.

1.29. "<u>Third Party</u>" means a nonparty to this Agreement that has been or may be sued by any of the Claimants or Participating Investors for claims arising out of, relating to, or in connection with the DLI Entities.

#### **SECTION 2. THE SETTLEMENT**

2.1. <u>Settlement Amount</u>. The Deloitte Entities agree to pay as the settlement amount the total sum of thirty-one million U.S. dollars (\$31,000,000) (the "<u>Settlement Amount</u>"). The Settlement Amount shall be deposited into escrow account(s) to be identified by the Receiver (the "<u>Settlement Fund</u>"). No Deloitte Entity shall have any obligation to pay Claimants, Claimants' Counsel, or any other Person any monetary consideration in excess of the Settlement Amount.

2.2. <u>Grand Court Sanction</u>. The JOLs shall make an application to the Grand Court seeking an order holding that the JOLs have sanction to enter into the Settlement and Agreement in their entirety without modification or limitation (other than immaterial modifications or limitations, with materiality to be agreed between the JOLs and the Deloitte Entities), and to take all necessary steps to consummate the Settlement, including but not limited to supporting approval of the Settlement by the court in the SEC Action (the "<u>Sanction Order</u>").

(a) Procedures for Securing Grand Court Sanction.

(i) <u>Summons</u>: Within seven (7) Days after the Execution Date, the JOLs shall make an application by way of interlocutory summons, including any supporting evidence, to the Grand Court requesting the Grand Court to make the Sanction Order (the "Summons").

(ii) <u>Preparation and Prosecution of the Summons</u>: The JOLs shall be responsible for the preparation of the Summons and all steps required to progress it to conclusion in a timely manner. The JOLs shall keep the Deloitte Entities informed as to any material developments.

(iii) <u>Notice of Summons</u>: The JOLs shall be responsible for the dissemination of the Summons to DLIFF Investors, which will include the day by which any objection to the requested Sanction Order must be notified to the JOLs. The JOLs shall give notice of the Summons, and any supporting documents as appropriate, to DLIFF Investors in accordance with any directions order issued by the Grand Court. The JOLs shall seek a directions order that provides that a) the JOLs shall serve the Summons on the liquidation committee and, by way of and so as to give notice, send the Summons to the DLIFF Investors by email within two (2)

business days of receipt by the JOLs of the sealed directions order, and b) any party served with or given notice of the Summons who intends to appear at any hearing of the Summons or object to the grant of the Sanction Order shall notify the JOLs accordingly by email within fourteen (14) days of delivery of the Summons to them.

(iv) <u>No Recourse Against the Released Deloitte Entities</u> <u>Regarding the Summons</u>: The Released Deloitte Entities shall have no responsibility, obligation, or liability whatsoever for, and no Party or any other Person shall have any recourse against any of the Released Deloitte Entities with respect to, the cost associated with providing the Summons to DLIFF Investors pursuant to this Agreement. As of the Execution Date, all Claimants, and all other Persons that Claimants represent or on whose behalf Claimants have been empowered to act by any court fully, finally, and forever release and relinquish the Released Deloitte Entities from any and all such responsibility, obligation, and liability.

(v) <u>Parties to Advocate</u>: The JOLs shall take all reasonable steps to advocate and encourage the Grand Court to approve, as soon as possible consistent with Cayman law and procedure, the Settlement and this Agreement and to make the Sanction Order.

(vi) <u>No Challenge</u>: No Party shall challenge the approval of the Settlement, this Agreement, or the Summons, and no Party will encourage or assist any other Party or Third Party in challenging the Settlement, this Agreement, or the Summons.

2.3. <u>Court Approval in the SEC Action</u>. The Receiver shall seek approval by the court in the SEC Action of the Settlement and the terms of this Agreement in their entirety without modification or limitation, and the entry of an order by the court in the SEC Action, exactly in the form of <u>Exhibit E</u> hereto (the "<u>Order Approving Settlement</u>"), with no modification or limitations (other than immaterial modifications or limitations, with materiality to be determined by the Deloitte Entities in their good-faith discretion).

(a) Procedures for Securing Court Approval in the SEC Action

(i) <u>Motion</u>: Within one (1) Day after the Summons has been filed with the Grand Court, the Receiver shall submit to the court in the SEC Action a motion requesting entry of an order substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "<u>Scheduling Order</u>"): (a) preliminarily approving the Settlement; (b) approving the content and plan for publication and dissemination of the Notices; (c) setting the day by which any objection to the Settlement or this Agreement must be filed; and (d) scheduling a hearing to consider final approval of the Settlement and entry of the order required by Section 2.3 of this Agreement (the "Motion for Approval in the SEC Action"). With respect to the content and plan for publication and dissemination of the Notices, the Receiver will propose that: (a) Notices in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C and Exhibit D, and Opt-out Notices in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit H, and Exhibit I be sent or published as specified in the Scheduling Order. The Receiver's Motion for Approval in the SEC Action an Order Approving Settlement in exactly the form attached hereto as Exhibit E. In advance of filing the motion papers to

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 22 of 113 Page ID #:16996

accomplish the foregoing, the Receiver shall provide the Deloitte Entities with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on such motion papers.

(ii) <u>Notice Preparation and Dissemination</u>: The Receiver shall be responsible for the preparation and dissemination of the Notices pursuant to this Agreement and as directed by the court in the SEC Action.

(iii) <u>No Recourse Against the Released Deloitte Entities</u> <u>Regarding Notice</u>: The Released Deloitte Entities shall have no responsibility, obligation, or liability whatsoever for, and no Party or any other Person shall have any recourse against any of the Released Deloitte Entities with respect to, the cost associated with providing Notice pursuant to this Agreement and as directed by the court in the SEC Action or any claims that may arise from or relate to the Notice process. As of the Execution Date, all Claimants, and all other Persons that Claimants represent or on whose behalf Claimants have been empowered to act by any court fully, finally, and forever release and relinquish the Released Deloitte Entities from any and all such responsibility, obligation, and liability.

(iv) <u>Parties to Advocate</u>: The Parties shall take all reasonable steps to advocate and encourage the court in the SEC Action to approve the Settlement and this Agreement.

(v) <u>No Challenge</u>: No Party shall challenge the approval of the Settlement or this Agreement, or the Motion for Approval in the SEC Action, and no Party will encourage or assist any other Party or Third Party in challenging the Settlement or this Agreement, or the Motion for Approval in the SEC Action.

(vi) <u>Hearing on Motion and Obligation to Withdraw Motion</u>. Hearing on the Motion for Approval in the SEC Action shall be noticed at least sixty (60) Days after the Motion for Approval in the SEC Action is filed (the <u>"Hearing Date"</u>). In the event the Summons has not been decided by the Hearing Date, the Receiver shall request that the Hearing Date be postponed for a period of time sufficient to allow the Grand Court to issue a decision on the Summons. In the event the Sanction Order is not entered by the Grant Court as described in Section 2.2, or such order does not become Final, the Receiver shall withdraw the Motion for Approval in the SEC Action.

2.4. <u>Dismissal of the Jackson Action</u>. Within seven (7) Days of entry of the Order Approving Settlement by the court in the SEC Action, the Jackson Group shall dismiss with prejudice all claims against the Deloitte Entities in the Jackson Action. The Deloitte Entities may, at their sole election, move for entry of an order determining the good faith nature of the Jackson Group's Settlement with the Deloitte Entities pursuant to Section 877.6 of the California Code of Civil Procedure and barring contribution claims by any alleged joint tortfeasors against the Deloitte Entities. Should the Deloitte Entities elect to make such motion, the Jackson Group agrees not to oppose the motion and to take all reasonable steps to advocate and encourage the court in the Jackson Action to grant the motion. 2.5. <u>All Parties' Right to Withdraw</u>. All Parties shall have the right to withdraw in the event:

(a) The court in the SEC Action does not provide the approval and enter the order described in Section 2.3, or such order does not become Final. Pursuant to this Section 2.5(a), any Party shall have the right to withdraw its agreement to the Settlement and to this Agreement by providing thirty (30) Days written notice of withdrawal to the other Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the court in the SEC action does provide the approval and enter the order described in Section 2.3, or such order does become Final, within any thirty (30) Day withdrawal notice period, such notice of withdrawal shall become ineffective, and all Parties' right to withdraw its agreement to the Settlement and to this Agreement pursuant to this Section 2.5(a) shall expire.

(b) The Grand Court does not enter the Sanction Order within sixty (60) Days from the day on which the JOLs file the Summons as described in paragraph 2.2(a)(i), or if the Summons is not submitted within seven (7) Days after the Execution Date as required in paragraph 2.2(a)(i). Pursuant to this Section 2.5(b), any Party shall have the right to withdraw its agreement to the Settlement and to this Agreement by providing thirty (30) Days written notice of withdrawal to the other Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Grand Court enters the Sanction Order within any thirty (30) Day withdrawal notice period, such notice of withdrawal shall become ineffective, and all Parties' right to withdraw its agreement to the Settlement and to this Section 2.5(b) shall expire.

2.6. Deloitte Entities' Right to Withdraw. The Deloitte Entities shall have the sole right to withdraw from the Settlement in the event that Opt-out Investors exceed a certain agreed upon threshold (the "Opt-out Threshold"). Simultaneously herewith, counsel for the Parties are executing a confidential Supplemental Agreement Regarding Requests for Exclusion (the "Supplemental Agreement"). The Supplemental Agreement sets forth certain conditions under which the Deloitte Entities shall have the option to withdraw from the Settlement and render this Agreement null and void in the event that the Opt-out Threshold is reached. The Parties agree to maintain the confidentiality of the Supplemental Agreement, which shall be submitted for review to the court in the SEC Action in camera and shall be submitted to the Grand Court as a confidential document. The Supplemental Agreement shall not be filed in any other court unless a dispute arises as to its terms, or as otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, nor shall the Supplemental Agreement otherwise be disclosed unless ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction. If submission of the Supplemental Agreement is required for resolution of a dispute or is otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Parties will undertake to have the Supplemental Agreement submitted to the relevant court in camera or under seal.

2.7. <u>Effect of Withdrawal</u>. In the event that any Party withdraws its agreement to the Settlement or this Agreement in accordance with Sections 2.5 or 2.6, each Party shall be returned to such Party's respective position immediately prior to such Party's execution of this Agreement, but with all applicable tolling agreements between Claimants and the Deloitte Entities extended until thirty (30) Days after any Party withdraws from this Agreement. This Agreement will be null and void and of no further force or effect whatsoever (other than the

terms of this Section 2.7 and Section 6 of this Agreement, which shall survive), shall not be admissible in any ongoing or future proceedings for any purpose whatsoever, and shall not be the subject or basis for any claims by any Party against any other Party. To exercise its right under this Section to withdraw its agreement to the Settlement and to this Agreement, a Party must provide written notice of such withdrawal to all other Parties.

2.8. <u>Payment of Settlement Amount</u>. No later than fifteen (15) Days after the Effective Date or when the Receiver provides, in writing, account information, wire-transfer instructions, and Form(s) W-9 (whichever date is later), the Deloitte Entities will pay the Settlement Amount into escrow account(s) identified by the Receiver. Claimants have agreed among themselves, and with Claimants' Counsel, on the method for allocation of the Settlement Amount and for the payment of attorneys' fees and expenses.

2.9. Allocation and Distribution of Settlement Amount. The Deloitte Entities shall have no involvement in, and no responsibility, duty, or liability for, the allocation and distribution of the Settlement Amount among the Claimants, Claimants' Counsel, any Investors, and/or any other Persons, except that the Receiver and the JOLs have represented to the Deloitte Entities and agree that (a) only Claimants, and Participating DLIF Investors, shall be eligible to receive any portion of the Settlement Amount from the Receiver and the Receiver shall implement reasonable controls to limit distributions of the Settlement Amount to Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors; (b) the distribution of the Settlement Amount to DLIFF Investors will be determined in accordance with Cayman Islands law; and (c) a Participating DLIF Investor's receipt of their allocation of the Settlement Amount shall not reduce the distributions or payments from the Receiver to which that Investor would otherwise have been entitled. The Receiver, the JOLs, DLI Entities and Party Investors have entered into a separate Agreement Regarding Disbursement of Attorneys' Fees ("Attorneys' Fees Agreement"), attached hereto as Exhibit F. Section 1.2 of the Attorneys' Fees Agreement contemplates, among other things, that counsel for the Party Investors will move in the SEC Action for an award of attorneys' fees and reimbursements of expenses up to the full amount of the Attorneys' Fund as defined in the Attorneys' Fees Agreement ("Motion for Approval of Attorneys' Fund"). The Deloitte Entities agree not to oppose or otherwise object to the Motion for Approval of Attorneys' Fund, including the proposed order granting the Motion for Approval of Attorneys' Fund in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G. For the avoidance of doubt, the Deloitte Entities have no responsibility, duty, or liability for, or obligation arising under, the Attorneys' Fees Agreement, and any breach or failure of the Attorneys' Fees Agreement shall have no impact on this Agreement.

2.10. <u>Release of Liability for Allocation</u>. The Order Approving Settlement shall contain a finding and order reasonably acceptable to the Deloitte Entities that the Deloitte Entities shall have no liability related to the allocation or distribution of the Settlement Amount between and among the Claimants, Participating DLIF Investors, and their respective counsel. The releases and covenants set forth in Section 4 shall not be impacted in any way by any dispute that exists or that later arises between Claimants, Participating DLIF Investors, and their respective counsel, lienholders, or any of them concerning their share of the Settlement Amount or concerning their right, title, or interest in any portion of the Settlement Amount. 2.11. <u>No Admission or Evidence</u>. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an admission by any Party or as evidence in support of any wrongdoing or liability of any kind.

#### SECTION 3. TAX TREATMENT

3.1. <u>Taxes/Costs</u>. The payment of all taxes imposed as a result of the performance of this Agreement is solely the obligation of the Claimants, and shall be paid exclusively by Claimants. The Deloitte Entities shall have no liability for the taxes or the tax treatment of any of the sums paid pursuant to this Agreement, and each of the Claimants releases and forever discharges the Deloitte Entities from any liability related to taxes or the tax treatment of any of the sums paid pursuant to this Agreement and agrees to indemnify and hold the Deloitte Entities harmless from and against any claim regarding the proper tax treatment of the Settlement or the Deloitte Entities' satisfaction of its obligations under applicable tax law. For the avoidance of doubt, each Claimant is agreeing to hold Deloitte Entities harmless from their own claims regarding proper tax treatment or satisfaction of obligation under applicable tax law and to indemnify Deloitte Entities for any claims made by Claimants or by Claimants' Counsel.

3.2. <u>No Representations Regarding Tax Treatment</u>. The Deloitte Entities have not made, and the Claimants do not rely upon, any representations regarding the tax treatment of the sums paid pursuant to this Agreement.

3.3. <u>Form W-9 and Documentation</u>. In consideration of the releases and covenants provided in this Agreement, Claimants' Counsel shall provide to Deloitte Entities correct taxpayer identification numbers on Form(s) W-9 and correct account information and wiring instructions for the Settlement payment concurrent with the execution of this Agreement.

#### SECTION 4. RELEASES AND OTHER COVENANTS

#### 4.1. <u>Releasing Claimants' and Participating Investors' Releases:</u>

(a) <u>The Releasing Claimants' and Participating DLIF Investors' Release of</u> <u>Released Deloitte Entities</u>. Each Releasing Claimant and each Participating DLIF Investor, for good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, shall fully, finally, and forever release, covenant not to sue, and discharge each of the Released Deloitte Entities from any and all Released Claims held by, on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of the Releasing Claimant.

(b) <u>Bar Order</u>. Each Releasing Claimant and each Participating Investor shall forever be barred and enjoined from prosecuting against any of the Released Deloitte Entities, now or at any time in the future, any action, lawsuit, cause of action, claim, investigation, demand, complaint, or proceeding of any nature, including but not limited to litigation, arbitration, or other proceeding, in any state or federal court, arbitration proceeding, or other forum in the United States that relates to, is based upon, arises from, or is connected with the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities. (c) <u>The Releasing Claimants' and Participating DLIF Investors' Covenant Not</u> <u>to Sue Released Deloitte Entities</u>. Each Releasing Claimant and Participating DLIF Investor, for good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, shall covenant not to cause, authorize, voluntarily assist or cooperate in, or induce any Third Party to pursue the commencement, maintenance, or prosecution of any action or proceeding (whether in the United States, the Cayman Islands, or elsewhere) relating to or arising from any Released Claims against any of the Released Deloitte Entities. This provision does not restrict a Releasing Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor from testifying truthfully if subpoenaed as a witness.

(d) <u>The Proportionate Fault Reduction of Any Final Verdict or Judgment</u> <u>Obtained by a Releasing Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor Against Any Third Party</u>. Any final verdict or judgment obtained by or on behalf of any Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor against any Third Party shall be reduced by an amount that corresponds to the percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common damages. However, where the law governing such final verdict or judgment ("<u>Other Governing Law</u>") requires a reduction in a different amount, the final verdict or judgment shall be reduced by an amount as provided by such Other Governing Law.

#### 4.2. Other Covenants

(a) <u>Claimants' Settlements with Third-Parties</u>. Each Releasing Claimant covenants and agrees that in the event any Releasing Claimant settles with a Third Party, the Claimant will require as a term and condition of settlement that the Third Party release the Released Deloitte Entities from all potential claims arising out of, directly or indirectly, the Released Claims, including but not limited to claims for contribution or indemnity. The Released Deloitte Entities shall provide reciprocal releases in favor of such Third Party.

(b) Further Assurances. The Receiver, for himself and on behalf of the DLI Entities, hereby covenants and agrees that he shall take, and shall cause the DLI Entities to take, all actions reasonably necessary to enforce and carry out the terms of the Scheduling Order, the Order Approving Settlement, and this Agreement, including all reasonable requests by the Deloitte Entities to enforce the Scheduling Order, the Order Approving Settlement, and this Agreement. Similarly, the JOLs, for themselves and on behalf of DLIFF, hereby covenant and agree that they shall take, and shall cause DLIFF to take, all actions reasonably necessary to enforce and carry out the terms of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Receiver and the JOLs shall be obligated to seek enforcement of the Order Approving Settlement in the event any person or entity brings or seeks to bring a claim against any of the Deloitte Entities that may be prohibited by, or in violation of, the Order Approving Settlement. The Receiver's and the JOLs' obligation to seek enforcement of the Order Approving Settlement described in this Section shall continue for the duration of their appointments as the receiver for the DLI Entities and liquidator for DLIFF, respectively. Nothing in this Agreement prevents the Deloitte Entities from also seeking to enforce the Order Approving Settlement.

4.3. <u>Actions Relating to Enforcement of Agreement</u>. For avoidance of doubt, no provision in this Section 4 shall preclude any claims relating to the breach or enforcement of this Agreement.

4.4. <u>Releases</u>. The releases in this Section 4 include an express, informed, knowing and voluntary waiver and relinquishment of the Released Claims to the fullest extent permitted by law. The Parties acknowledge that they may have sustained damages, losses, costs or expenses that are presently unknown and unsuspected and that such damages, losses, costs, or expenses that may have been sustained may give rise to additional damages, losses, costs, or expenses in the future. The Parties further acknowledge that they have negotiated this Agreement taking into account presently unsuspected and unknown claims, counterclaims, causes of action, damages, losses, costs and expenses, and the Parties voluntarily and with full knowledge of its significance, expressly waive and relinquish any and all rights they may have under any state, federal, or foreign statute, rule or common law principle, in law or equity, relating to limitations on general releases. Specifically, each Party hereby expressly waives any rights it may have under California Civil Code § 1542 (or any other similar law in any jurisdiction) which provides that:

#### A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

4.5. <u>Agreement as Defense</u>. This Agreement may be pleaded as a full and complete defense to, and may be used as the basis for, an injunction against any action, suit, or other proceeding, which may be instituted, prosecuted, or maintained in breach of this Agreement. The Parties agree that violation of this Agreement will constitute irreparable injury sufficient to support the imposition of injunctive relief.

#### SECTION 5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

5.1. <u>Representations and Warranties of Claimants and Their Counsel</u>. Claimants hereby represent and warrant to the Deloitte Entities that the statements contained in this Section 5.1 are true and correct.

(a) <u>Authority</u>. Claimants' Counsel hereby represent and warrant to the Deloitte Entities, as a material term of this Agreement, that they have obtained all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of each Claimant, and to consummate the releases and covenants contemplated hereby. Each Claimant has been informed of the terms of this Agreement and agrees to the execution of this Agreement and to carry out Claimants' obligations hereunder. The execution, delivery, and performance by Claimants' Counsel of this Agreement, the consummation of the releases and covenants contemplated hereby, have been duly authorized by all requisite action on the part of each Claimant. (b) <u>Enforceability</u>. Each Claimant hereby represents and warrants to the Deloitte Entities, as a material term of this Agreement, that this Agreement constitutes legal, valid, and binding obligations of each Claimant, enforceable against each Claimant in accordance with its terms.

(c) <u>No Conflicts; Consents</u>. Each Claimant hereby represents and warrants to the Deloitte Entities, as a material term of this Agreement, that the execution, delivery, and performance by Claimants' Counsel of this Agreement, and the consummation of the releases and covenants contemplated hereby, do not and will not: (i) violate or conflict with any organizational documents with respect to that Claimant; or (ii) violate or conflict with any governmental or court order or law applicable to any Claimants. Each Claimant hereby represents and warrants to the Deloitte Entities, as a material term of this Agreement, that no consent, approval, waiver or authorization is required to be obtained by Claimants' Counsel from any additional Person in connection with the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement by Claimants' Counsel and each Claimant and the consummation of the releases and covenants contemplated hereby.

(d) <u>No Assignments or Liens</u>. Each Claimant hereby represents and warrants to the Deloitte Entities, as a material term of this Agreement, that that Claimant is the proper party to assert the Released Claims, and that, except for a transfer upon the death or incapacity of a Claimant, that Claimant has not assigned or in any way conveyed, transferred, or encumbered all or any portion of the claims or rights released pursuant to Section 5.

(e) <u>No Sanctions Violation</u>. Claimants will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the Settlement Fund or lend, contribute, or otherwise make available such proceeds from the Settlement Fund to any Subsidiary, joint venture partner, or other Person: (i) to fund any activities or business of or with any Person, or in any country or territory, that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions, or (ii) in any other manner that would result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person (including any Claimant).

5.2. <u>Receiver and JOLs' Warranties</u>. The Receiver and JOLs represent and warrant to the Deloitte Entities, as a material term of this Agreement, upon reasonable investigation and to the best of their knowledge, that they (i) are not aware of any Released Claims being considered or brought by any Investor or Person other than the Party Investors, and (ii) will not participate in, or in any way assist with, any proceeding against the Deloitte Entities that is in any way related to the Deloitte Entities' provision of professional services to the DLI Entities, except to the extent that the Receiver or JOLs are compelled by court order or other lawful process to testify or produce documents in such proceeding.

5.3. <u>Representations and Warranties of Deloitte Entities</u>. The Deloitte Entities hereby represent and warrant to Claimants that the statements contained in this Section 5.3 are true and correct.

(a) <u>Authority and Enforceability</u>. The Deloitte Entities have obtained all requisite power and authority to consummate the releases and covenants contemplated hereby.

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 29 of 113 Page ID #:17003

The execution, delivery, and performance by Deloitte Entities of this Agreement and the consummation of the releases and covenants contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all requisite action on the part of Deloitte Entities. This Agreement constitutes legal, valid, and binding obligations of the Deloitte Entities, enforceable against the Deloitte Entities in accordance with its terms.

(b) <u>No Conflicts; Consents</u>. The execution, delivery, and performance by the Deloitte Entities of this Agreement, and the consummation of the releases and covenants contemplated hereby, do not and will not: (i) violate or conflict with any organizational documents of the Deloitte Entities; or (ii) violate or conflict with any governmental or court order or law applicable to the Deloitte Entities. No consent, approval, waiver, or authorization is required to be obtained by the Deloitte Entities from any additional person in connection with the execution, delivery, and performance by the Deloitte Entities and the consummation of the releases and covenants contemplated hereby.

#### **SECTION 6. CONFIDENTIALITY**

6.1. <u>Confidentiality</u>. Except as necessary to obtain court approval of the Settlement and this Agreement in the SEC Action, to obtain the Sanction Order from the Grand Court, to provide the Notices as required by this Agreement, or to enforce or effectuate the terms of the Settlement and this Agreement, the Parties will keep confidential and shall not publish, communicate, or otherwise disclose, directly or indirectly, in any manner whatsoever, Confidential Information to any Person except that: (a) a Party may disclose Confidential Information pursuant to a legal, professional, or regulatory obligation; court order; or lawfully issued subpoena, but only after providing prompt written notice to the other Parties so that, to the extent practicable, each Party has the time and opportunity, before disclosure of any Confidential Information, to seek and obtain a protective order preventing or limiting disclosure; and (b) a Party may disclose Confidential Information ganything else in this Agreement or otherwise, such consent may be transmitted by email.

6.2. <u>Media Inquiries</u>. Except as expressly provided in this Section 6, the Parties agree not to discuss or communicate in any fashion regarding the existence or terms of this Agreement with members of the news media, or social media, or in any other form of print or electronic communication likely to be publicly disseminated. The Parties shall not initiate any contact with members of the news media regarding the Released Claims, the Deloitte Entities' involvement in the Related Actions, or this Agreement or its terms, and shall respond to any news media or other inquiry about the status of the Related Actions, the Released Claims, or this Agreement by stating only that the alleged claims have been settled on mutually satisfactory, confidential terms with no admission of liability.

6.3. <u>Mediation Documents</u>. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement and as required by applicable law, all other documents, communications, and information disclosed by or received from a Party as part of the Parties' Mediation process shall remain confidential pursuant to this Section 6 and subject to the terms of the Parties' Non-Use/Non-Waiver and Confidentiality Agreement (as defined below), and shall continue to be protected from disclosure under the

mediation confidentiality statutes, the lawyer-client privilege (including the common-interest doctrine), the work-product doctrine, or under any other applicable privilege or protection from disclosure.

#### **SECTION 7. MISCELLANEOUS**

7.1. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement is the final, complete, and exclusive agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes and merges all prior and contemporaneous discussions, representations, promises, understandings and agreements, whether written or oral, between the Parties with respect to such subject matter. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Agreement is intended to negate or modify the Non-Use/Non-Waiver and Confidentiality Agreement entered into by the Parties in October 2020 as part of the mediation process (the "**Parties' Non-Use/Non-Waiver and Confidentiality Agreement**".)

7.2. <u>Amendments</u>. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written instrument duly executed by each of the Parties.

7.3. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by, and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the United States of America and the State of California, in each case, excluding any conflicts or choice-of-law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of any other jurisdiction.

7.4. <u>Costs and Attorneys' Fees</u>. The Parties shall bear their own costs and attorneys' fees relating to or arising from any of the Related Actions, the Mediation, and the negotiation of this Agreement.

7.5. <u>Dispute Resolution</u>. This Section 7.5 provides the exclusive method for resolving or adjudicating any disputes, controversies, or claims arising under, out of, or relating to this Agreement including, without limitation, its formation, validity, binding effect, interpretation, performance, breach, or termination (a "<u>Dispute</u>"). Any Dispute shall be submitted to the Honorable Daniel Weinstein (Ret.) and Ambassador David Carden (Ret.) for resolution through expedited mediation, and if mediation is unsuccessful, the Parties agree to binding arbitration before a mutually acceptable arbitration panel pursuant to JAMS arbitration rules.

7.6. <u>Non-disparagement</u>. Except for statements made, positions taken, or any testimony given in the Related Actions, each Party agrees not to make, publish or assist others to make or publish any statement that disparages, discredits or defames any other Party in connection with any matter that was or could have been raised in the Related Actions.

7.7. <u>Assignment</u>. No Party may assign, delegate, or otherwise transfer (by operation of law, change of control, or otherwise) any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Parties, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any attempted assignment, delegation, or transfer without such consent shall be deemed void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Deloitte Entities may assign their rights and obligations under this Agreement without consent to any successor in interest of the Deloitte Entities provided that

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 31 of 113 Page ID #:17005

in each case, any such assignment shall be effective only if the assignee agrees to be bound by all terms and conditions of, and obligations under, this Agreement.

7.8. <u>Successors and Assigns; No Third-Party Beneficiaries</u>. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. No provision of this Agreement is intended to confer any rights, benefits, remedies, obligations, or liabilities hereunder upon any Person other than the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

7.9. <u>Waiver</u>. No breach of any provision hereof shall be deemed waived unless expressly waived in writing by each of the Parties who may assert such breach. No waiver that may be given by a Party shall be applicable except in the specific instance for which it is given. No waiver of any provision hereof shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar), nor shall any such waiver constitute a continuing waiver, unless otherwise expressly provided therein. Except where a specific period for action or inaction is provided in this Agreement, neither the failure nor any delay on the part of any Party in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any waiver on the part of any Party of any such right, power, or privilege, nor any single or partial exercise of any such right, power, or privilege. The rights and remedies of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof are cumulative and not alternative.

7.10. <u>Invalidity of Any Release</u>. In the event that the release of any Releasing Claimant's or Participating DLIF Investor's Released Claims is determined to be invalid or ineffective, the release of all other Releasing Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors shall remain valid. In that circumstance, the Releasing Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor whose release has been determined to be invalid or ineffective shall be required to repay in full his/her/its share of the Settlement Amount received under this Agreement.

7.11. <u>Notice</u>. Any notice, request, instruction, or other document to be given hereunder by any Party to any other Party shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally, by overnight delivery service, or by e-mail, and shall be deemed given: (a) if delivered by hand, when delivered, (b) if delivered by overnight delivery, one (1) business day after deposited with a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, and (c) if sent by e-mail, upon delivery, as follows:

For the Receiver, JOLs, and DLI Entities:

Bradley D. Sharp 333 S. Grand Avenue, Suite 4100 Los Angeles, CA 90071-1544 E-mail: bsharp@dsiconsulting.com

and

Christopher D. Johnson

PO Box 2499 Elizabethan Square, Shedden Road, George Town Grand Cayman KY1-1104, Cayman Islands E-mail: CDJ@cjacayman.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Christopher D. Sullivan DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 E-mail: csullivan@diamondmccarthy.com

For the Deloitte Entities:

Gavin M. Masuda Associate General Counsel Deloitte 555 Mission Street San Francisco, CA 94105 E-mail: gmasuda@deloitte.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Peter A. Wald LATHAM & WATKINS LLP 505 Montgomery Street, Suite 2000 San Francisco, CA 94111 E-mail: peter.wald@lw.com

For the Jackson Group:

Todd Kellerman V3Limited LLC 150 N. Radnor Chester Road, Suite F-200 Radnor, PA 19087 E-mail: tkellerman@v3-limited.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Michael Paris NYSTROM, BECKMAN & PARIS LLP One Marina Park Drive, 15th Floor Boston, MA 02210 E-mail: mparis@nbparis.com

For the Century Group:

Sameer Kero 19 N. Aberdeen St. PHN Chicago, IL 60607 E-mail: skero123@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Tyler Meade THE MEADE FIRM PC 12 Funston Avenue, Suite A San Francisco, CA 94129 E-mail: tyler@meadefirm.com

Michael Reiser REISER LAW, P.C. 1475 N. Broadway, Suite 300 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 E-mail: michael@reiserlaw.com

Jeffrey C. Schneider Jason Kellogg LEVINE KELLOGG LEHMAN SCHNEIDER + GROSSMAN LLP 201 South Biscayne Boulevard, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor Miami, FL 33131 E-mail: jcs@lklsg.com E-mail: jk@lklsg.com

For the Eagel Group:

Andrew J. Baer 3180 Harness Creek Road Annapolis, MD 21403 E-mail: andrewbaer@usa.net

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Lawrence Eagel

BRAGAR EAGEL & SQUIRE, P.C. 810 Seventh Avenue, Suite 620 New York, NY 10019 E-mail: eagel@bespc.com

For the Class Plaintiffs:

Marcia Kosstrin Trust 41 Aquila Road Stamford, CT 06902 E-mail: woodartist1000@gmail.com

and

Professional Home Improvements Inc. Retirement Plan 41 Aquila Road Stamford, CT 06902 E-mail: woodartist1000@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

David E. Azar MILBERG TADLER PHILLIPS GROSSMAN LLP 11766 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 500 Los Angeles, CA 90025 E-mail: dazar@milberg.com and

Henry J. Kelston Ahdoot & Wolfson PC 2600 West Olive Ave., Suite 500 Burbank, CA 91505

7.12. <u>Headings</u>. All headings in this Agreement are included solely for convenient reference, are not intended to be full and accurate descriptions of the contents of this Agreement, shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement, and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

7.13. <u>Construction</u>. This Agreement shall be deemed to have been drafted jointly by the Parties and without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction or interpretation against the Party drafting an instrument or causing an instrument to be drafted. Every term and provision of this Agreement shall be construed according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against a Party. This Agreement, and the construction of this Agreement, shall be governed by California law.

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 35 of 113 Page ID #:17009

7.14. <u>Execution</u>. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile or by a PDF image delivered via e-mail copy of this Agreement, including the signature pages, which facsimile or PDF image shall be deemed an original.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated: May 18, 2022

On behalf of the Receiver

Christopher D. Sullivan DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 692-5200

Dated: May 18,2022

Dated: May 18, 2022

Dated:

On behalf of the JOLs (solely in their capacity as joint official liquidators of

DLIFF)

Christopher D. Sullivan **DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP** 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 692-5200

On behalf of the Deloitte Entities

Peter A. Wald LATHAM & WATKINS LLP 505 Montgomery Street, Suite 2000 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 391-0600

On behalf of the Jackson Group

Michael Paris NYSTROM, BECKMAN & PARIS LLP One Marina Park Drive, 15th Floor Boston, MA 02210 Telephone: (617) 778-9100 Dated:

On behalf of the Receiver

Christopher D. Sullivan **DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP** 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 692-5200

On behalf of the JOLs (solely in their capacity as joint official liquidators of DLIFF)

Christopher D. Sullivan DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 692-5200

On behalf of the Deloitte Entities

Peter A. Wald LATHAM & WATKINS LLP 505 Montgomery Street, Suite 2000 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 391-0600

On behalf of the Jackson Group

Michael Paris NYSTROM, BECKMAN & PARIS LLP One Marina Park Drive, 15th Floor Boston, MA 02210 Telephone: (617) 778-9100

Dated:

Dated:

Dated: 5/12/22

Dated: 5/12/2022\_

On behalf of the Century Group

Tyler Meade THE MEADE FIRM PC 12 Funston Avenue, Suite A San Francisco, CA 94129 Telephone: (415) 724-9600

٦

Michael Reiser REISER LAW, P.C. 1475 N. Broadway, Suite 300 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 Telephone: (925) 256-0400

Jeffrey C. Schneider Jacon Kellogg LEVINE KELLOGG LEHMAN SCHNEIDER + GROSSMAN LLP 201 South Biscayne Boulevard, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor Miami, FL 33131 Telephone: (305) 403-8788

Dated: 6/12/2022

On behalf of the Eagel Group

Lawrence P. Eagel BRAGAR EAGEL & SQUIRE, P.C. 810 Seventh Avenue, Suite 620 New York, NY 10019 Telephone: (212) 308-5888

On behalf of Class Plaintiffs

David E. Azar **MILBERG TADLER PHILLIPS GROSSMAN LLP** 11766 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 500 Los Angeles, CA 90025 Telephone: (213) 617-1200

## NEW FIRM NAME AND ADDRESS:

MILBERG COLEMAN BRYSON PHILLIPS GROSSMAN PLLC 280 S. Beverly Drive, Suite PH Beverly Hills, California 90212

Dated: May 16, 2022

## EXHIBIT A

#### EXHIBIT A

#### **Century Group**

- 1. Atkins Investment Partnership
- 2. Edward Atkins, trustee of the Edward M. Atkins Trust
- 3. Vernon James Armour, trustee of the Vernon James Armour, Trust dated 04/04/1988 and the Vernon James Armour Trust dated 08/14/2018
- 4. Ronald Berman, trustee of the Ronald Berman Revocable Trust
- 5. Elizabeth Blinderman
- 6. Paul Blinderman, trustee of the Paul Blinderman Revocable Trust
- 7. Joseph M. Boniecki
- 8. Patricia Booth, trustee of the Patricia Booth Revocable Trust and the Laurence O. Booth Irrevocable Family Trust of 2012
- 9. Anne Burke
- 10. John Burke
- 11. Christopher John Burke
- 12. Francis Campise
- 13. Joseph Campolo, Jr. individually and as trustee of the Joseph P Campolo Jr. Revocable Trust
- 14. Joseph S. Chasen
- 15. Mari Christopherson, trustee of the Mari Louisa Christopherson Trust
- 16. Amy Chuckrow and Jonathan Stulgis, trustees of the Trust Under the Will of Robert Chuckrow Deceased
- 17. Sherwood Guernsey, trustee of the Carol C. Guernsey Irrevocable Trust
- 18. Phillip Crump
- 19. David Decker, Sr. individually and as trustee for the Mary Louise Decker Family GST Trust
- 20. David Decker, Jr., trustee of the 2017 Decker Family Irrevocable Gift Trust
- 21. 2012 DPDS Fund L.P.
- 22. Barbara Drumm
- 23. Dusty47 LLC
- 24. Four J Family LLC
- 25. Jeffrey Goldberg, trustee of the Jeffrey M. Goldberg Trust u/a dtd 08/01/1995
- 26. Harmony Investments LLC
- 27. Charles Harrold, III
- 28. Margaux Marbury Harrold
- 29. Stephanie Harrold, trustee of the Stephanie A. Harrold Revocable Trust
- 30. Nancy Lynn Morton, trustee of the Harrold Family Dynasty Trust
- 31. Charles Cotton Harrold IV, trustee of the C. Cotton Harrold IV Investment Trust
- 32. JP Morgan Trust Company of Delaware, trustee of the Trust Under the Will of Marion E. Horween FBO Nancy Horween Trust
- 33. JP Morgan Trust Company of Delaware, trustee of the Trust Under the Will of Marion E. Horween FBO Lisa Horween Kelly
- 34. Sally Jo Morris, trustee of the Suzanne Kanis Revocable Trust
- 35. Ronald D. Kaplan

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 42 of 113 Page ID #:17016

- 36. Michael R. Kaskie
- 37. Kilrea Family Investments, LLC
- 38. Scott Kilrea, trustee of the Scott Kilrea Trust U/A DTD 04/14/1997
- 39. John Henry Koehler III
- 40. Sandra Sue Koehler
- 41. Karl Henry John Koehler III and Inna Koehler, trustees of the Jay Koehler and Inna Koehler Living Trust
- 42. Kreiseder Family LLC
- 43. LTR I LLC
- 44. Sheffee Lulkin
- 45. Shefee Lulkin & Associates, Inc.
- 46. John L MacCarthy, trustee of the John Leland MacCarthy Revocable Trust
- 47. John D. Marschall, trustee of the John D. Marschall Trust
- 48. Peter J. McDonald, trustee of the Peter J. McDonald Trust DTD 04/22/2010
- 49. William McKenna
- 50. Nancy Mengel
- 51. Robert Mueckler, II
- 52. Steven Patrick Nedelka
- 53. Holly Nelson-Johnson and Terry Nelson-Johson, trustees of the E. Holly Nelson-Johnson Family Irrevocable Trust
- 54. Mark Ordower, trustee of the Mark Ordower Revocable Trust
- 55. Ordower Investments
- 56. James Papesch
- 57. Peer Pedersen, Jr., trustee of the Declaration of Trust of Peer Pedersen
- 58. John Muehlstein, trustee of the Peer Pedersen Trust
- 59. Barry Lance Polonitza
- 60. Ruthmarie Connor, trustee of the Rollin Polonitza Family Trust
- 61. Mary Polonitza, trustee of the Jard Polonitza Separate Property Trust
- 62. Beri Lynn Polonitza, trustee of the Beri Lynn Polonitza Revocable Trust
- 63. Phillip Porpora, trustee of the Phillip Porpora Trust
- 64. Liza Reynolds Limited Partnership
- 65. RJDC Management Company LLC
- 66. Scott Anthony Ronan
- 67. Jerry G. Ryder
- 68. Kimberly Seeds
- 69. James Sharman
- 70. Victoria Clewell, trustee of the Ronald J. Sloane Family Trust
- 71. SSSB Partnership
- 72. Jonathan Stulgis, trustee of the Jonathan W. Stulgis Family Trust
- 73. Doris J. Wik
- 74. Frances Armour Williamson, trustee of the Frances Armour Williamson TTEE Revocable Trust of Frances Armour Williamson
- 75. Yiming Zhang
- 76. Stephen Jay Akana
- 77. Harminder Brar and Pearlene Brar as trustees of the Brar Family Trust
- 78. Robert Brilliant, trustee of the Brilliant Family Trust

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 43 of 113 Page ID #:17017

- 79. Jerome Yap Chua
- 80. Orla Cunningham, LLC
- 81. Barry P. Garrison, trustee of the Barry P. Garrison
- 82. Eugene Goebel
- 83. Jessa Ann Goebel
- 84. Stephanie Marie Grein
- 85. Brent Horowitz and Heather Thompson as trustees of the Horowitz Family Trust
- 86. Julie Lewis
- 87. Stacy K. Li
- 88. Ronald McLeod, trustee of the Ronald McLeod Revocable Trust
- 89. John D. Michael
- 90. Daniel Michael and Lillian Leong as trustees of the Michael Leong Family Trust DTD 08/13/2013
- 91. Jennifer Mvongo, trustee of the Jennifer M. Mvongo Revocable Trust
- 92. Ramesh Patel and Alison Patel, trustees of the R. Patel and A. Patel TTEE, Kenew DBP U/A DTD 12/31/2016
- 93. David Malcolm Potts
- 94. Thomas F. Reiser, Jr.
- 95. James E. Salter
- 96. Ridge Sampson, trustee of the Ridge Sampson Revocable Trust
- 97. Aaron Michael Silva
- 98. Gerald Guy Stokes, Jr.
- 99. Max Luis Tejada
- 100. Trinh-Mai N. Vo
- 101. Bret M. Walberg
- 102. Michael Witlin
- 103. Bennet Woodward
- 104. Dimitri Katamanin, individually and as trustee of the Four Season's Trust
- 105. Sameer Kero, trustee of the Flexedge Investment Management Defined Benefit Pension Plan & Trust
- 106. Sameer Kero
- 107. Chanda Mehta Kero
- 108. N. Kero Investments, LTD., LLLP
- 109. S. Kero Limited Partnership
- 110. Niloufer Kero
- 111. Niloufer Kero, trustee of Niloufer Kero Revocable Family Trust
- 112. Shawkat Kero
- 113. Sarita Mehta
- 114. Narendrakumar Mehta
- 115. Smita Mehta
- 116. Pareshkumar Desai
- 117. Etienne Boillot and Stuart E. Lucas, trustees of the GST Trust
- 118. Anthony V. Dub
- 119. Michael Driscoll
- 120. Neal Driscoll
- 121. Alia Driscoll

- 122. Dennis J. FitzSimons
- 123. U.S. Bank N.A and Soyla V. Rausch as trustee for the Carrie G. Cox TUW Tr. B FBO Mary Hancock and the Harriet C. Collis TUA Tr. B FBO Mary Hancock
- 124. William Wayne Hancock III, trustee of the George B. Hancock Trust
- 125. John Vance Hancock
- 126. Nancy A.D. Hancock
- 127. Michael Harrigan individually and as trustee for the Michael J. Harrigan Trust
- 128. John H. Heuberger, trustee of the WBK 2012 Trust
- 129. Loeb Holding Corporation
- 130. Armando Pauker
- 131. SAS ARDIS
- 132. Vasundhara Tolia
- 133. Osman Uslu
- 134. Bret M. Walberg
- 135. Shai Wininger
- 136. Philip Nadel
- 137. Blair Ambach
- 138. Chancellor Capital
- 139. Sanjay Tolia
- 140. Vinay Tolia, trustee of the Sanjay Tolia 2014 Annuity Trust
- 141. Peter T. Lambrakis
- 142. Warrington Capitla LLC
- 143. John W. Buttrick
- 144. Michael D Wik and Christine A. Wik JTWROS

#### Eagel Group

- 1. Andrew Baer, individually and as trustee of the Andrew J. Baer Trust
- 2. Michael Rosenbloom, individually and as trustee with Robyn Rosenbloom of the Michael Rosenbloom Revocable Trust
- 3. Wing Point Investments LLC
- 4. Eytan Turjeman
- 5. Naamith Heiblum
- 6. Mordehai Heiblum
- 7. Rachel Heiblum
- 8. Yehudith (Judy) Heiblum
- 9. Zohar Heiblum
- 10. Reuven Heiblum
- 11. Greg Isaacs
- 12. Bernard E. Francois, as trustee of the Bernard E. Francois Living Trust
- 13. Seth Rosenberg
- 14. Deborah Loughman
- 15. John Miller
- 16. Douglas Zinke

#### Nystrom Beckman & Paris Group

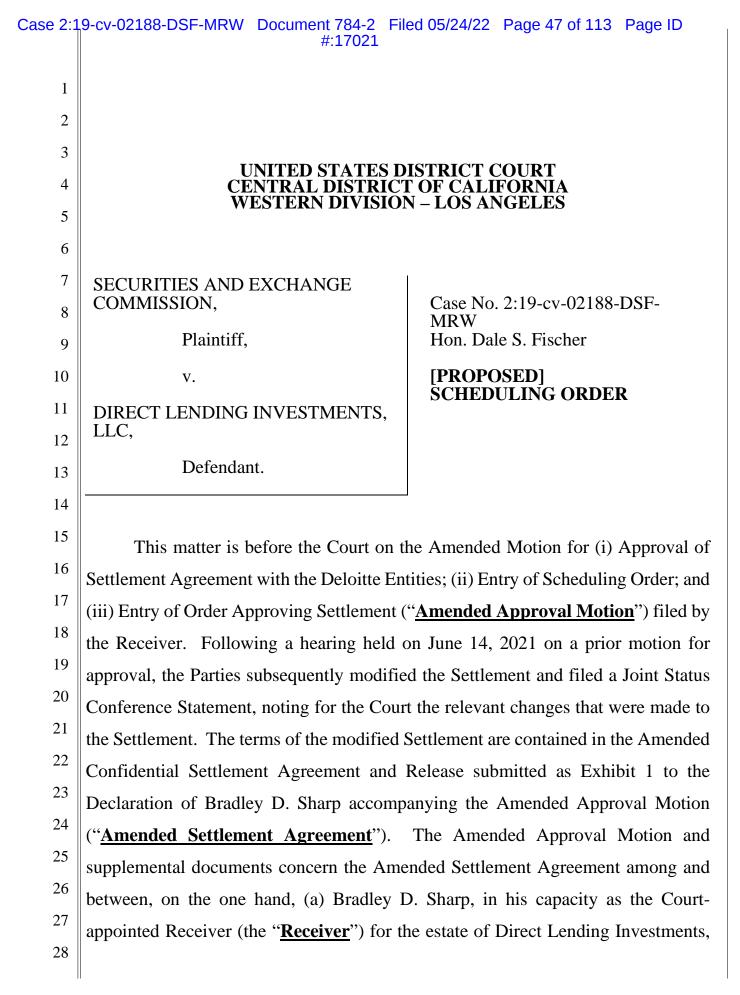
- 1. Alfred Jackson
- 2. Michael Jackson
- 3. Granger Construction Company
- 4. Wiener Acquisition Company, LLC
- 5. Millicent Calicchio
- Valerie Sabet 6.
- 7. Maxx Venture Fund H, LLC
- 8. Ogie, LLC
- 9. The Steven C. Calicchio Foundation
- Charitable Lead Annuity Trust "A" U/W Of Steven Calicchio Charitable Lead Annuity Trust "B" U/W Of Steven Calicchio Exempt Trust U/W Of Steven Calicchio FBO Axel Calicchio 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13. Exempt Trust U/W Of Steven Calicchio FBO Oriana Calicchio
- 14. AJC Legacy Investments, LLC
- 15. OCC Legacy Investments, LLC
- 16. **Douglas Deming**
- 17. Douglas Hamilton
- 18. Felicitas Deb Fund, LP
- 19. Felicitas SA1, LP
- 20. A-One Commercial Insurance Risk Retention Group, Inc.

#### **Class Plaintiffs**

- 1. Marcia Kosstrin Trust
- 2. Professional Home Improvements Inc. Retirement Plan

Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 46 of 113 Page ID #:17020

## EXHIBIT B



#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 48 of 113 Page ID #:17022

LLC, Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., 1 2 DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in 3 Receivership) (collectively, the "<u>**DLI Receivership Entities**</u>"); (b) Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. Johnson, in their capacities as Joint Official Liquidators 4 ("JOLs") of Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) 5 ("**DLIFF**") (DLIFF, together with the DLI Receivership Entities, the "**DLI** 6 7 **Entities**"); (c) investors in the DLI Entities ("**Investors**") that participated in the Mediation and are identified in Exhibit A to the Amended Settlement Agreement 8 9 ("<u>Party Investors</u>") (specifically, those Investors represented by The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP, 10 those Investors that are plaintiffs in the action Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche, LLP, 11 12 Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.) and represented by Nystrom Beckman & Paris LLP, those Investors represented by Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C., and those 13 Investors that are putative lead plaintiffs in the action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and 14 15 Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) and represented by 16 17 putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg Coleman Bryson Phillips Grossman PLLC); and, on the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, 18 Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands) (collectively, the 19 20 "<u>Deloitte Entities</u>"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this order shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Amended Settlement Agreement. 21

The Receiver seeks the Court's approval of the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, including entry of a final order approving the Settlement in the present action (the "Order Approving Settlement"). After reviewing the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement and considering the arguments presented in the Amended Approval Motion, the Court preliminarily approves the Amended Settlement Agreement as adequate, fair, and reasonable. Accordingly, the Court enters this Scheduling Order to: (i) provide for notice of the terms of the Amended

2

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 49 of 113 Page ID #:17023

Settlement Agreement, including the proposed Order Approving Settlement; (ii) set
 the deadline for filing objections to and opting out of the Amended Settlement
 Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement; (iii) set the deadline for responding
 to any objection so filed; and (iv) set the date of the final approval hearing regarding
 the Amended Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement (the
 "Final Approval Hearing"), as follows:

Preliminary Findings on the Amended Settlement Agreement: Based 1. 7 upon the Court's review of the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the 8 9 arguments presented in the Amended Approval Motion and Joint Status Conference Statement, and the accompanying appendices and exhibits, the Court preliminarily 10 finds that the Amended Settlement Agreement is fair, reasonable, and adequate, U.S. 11 v. Edwards, 595 F.3d 1004, 1012 (9th Cir. 2010); and resulted from vigorous, good 12 faith, arm's length, mediated negotiations involving experienced and competent 13 counsel. The Court, however, reserves a final ruling with respect to the terms of the 14 15 Amended Settlement Agreement until after the Final Approval Hearing referred to below in Paragraph 2. 16

2. 17 Final Approval Hearing: The Final Approval Hearing will be held before the Honorable Dale S. Fischer of the United States District Court for the 18 19 Central District of California, First Street Courthouse, 350 West 1st Street, Los 20 Angeles, California 90012, in Courtroom 7D, at \_\_:\_\_\_.m. on \_\_\_\_\_ \_, 2022, which is a date at least sixty (60) calendar days after entry of this Scheduling Order. 21 22 The purposes of the Final Approval Hearing will be to: (i) determine whether the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement should be finally approved by the 23 Court; (ii) determine whether the Order Approving Settlement attached as Exhibit E 24 to the Amended Settlement Agreement should be entered by the Court; (iii) rule 25 upon any objections to the Amended Settlement Agreement or the Order Approving 26 27 Settlement; and (v) rule upon such other matters as the Court may deem appropriate. 28

3. Notice: The Court approves the form of Notice of Settlement attached 1 as Exhibit C to the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Notices of Settlement and 2 Right of Exclusion from Settlement (the "Opt-out Notices") attached as Exhibits H 3 and I to the Amended Settlement Agreement, and finds that the methodology, 4 5 distribution, and dissemination of these notices: (i) constitute the best practicable notice; (ii) are reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to apprise all Persons 6 who may have a Released Claim against the Released Deloitte Entities (specifically 7 the Interested Parties<sup>1</sup>), of the Amended Settlement Agreement, and the releases 8 9 therein; (iii) are reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to apprise all Interested Parties of the right to object to the Amended Settlement Agreement and 10 the Order Approving Settlement, and the right of Investors to opt out of the 11 Settlement, and to appear at the Final Approval Hearing; (iv) constitute due, 12 adequate, and sufficient notice; (v) meet all requirements of applicable law, 13 including the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the United States Constitution 14 15 (including Due Process), and the Rules of the Court; and (vi) will provide to all Persons a full and fair opportunity to be heard on these matters. The Court further 16 approves the form of the Publication Notice attached as Exhibit D to the Amended 17 Settlement Agreement. Therefore: 18

a. The Receiver is directed, no later than seven (7) calendar days
after entry of this Scheduling Order, to cause the Notice of Settlement in
substantially the same form attached as Exhibit C to the Amended Settlement
Agreement to be sent via electronic mail, first class mail, or international delivery
service to all Interested Parties.

- 24b.The Receiver is directed, no later than seven (7) calendar days25after entry of this Scheduling Order, to cause the appropriate Opt-out Notice(s) in
- 26

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Interested Parties means, collectively, all parties to the SEC Action, all known creditors, all known Investors of DLI Entities, all Claimants, and, to the extent not already included in the foregoing, Opus Fund Services (USA) LLC, Opus Fund Services (Bermuda) Ltd., Duff & Phelps, LLC, and EisnerAmper LLP.

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 51 of 113 Page ID

substantially the same form attached as Exhibit H or I to the Amended Settlement 1 2 Agreement to be sent via electronic mail, first class mail, or international delivery service to all known Investors of DLI Entities. 3

The Receiver is directed, no later than seven (7) calendar days 4 c. after entry of this Scheduling Order, to cause the Publication Notice in substantially 5 the same form attached as Exhibit D to the Amended Settlement Agreement to be 6 published twice in the national edition of The Wall Street Journal, twice in the 7 international edition of The New York Times, and once in The Los Angeles Times. 8

9 d. The Receiver is directed, no later than seven (7) calendar days after entry of this Scheduling Order, to cause the Amended Settlement Agreement, 10 the Amended Approval Motion and Joint Status Conference Statement, this 11 12 Scheduling Order, the Notice (Exhibit C to the Amended Settlement Agreement), the Opt-out Notices (Exhibits H and I to the Amended Settlement Agreement) and 13 all exhibits and appendices attached to these documents, to be posted on the 14 15 Receiver's website (http://case.stretto.com/dli).

The Receiver is directed promptly to provide the Amended 16 e. 17 Settlement Agreement, the Amended Approval Motion and Joint Status Conference 18 Statement, this Scheduling Order, the Notice of Settlement, and the Opt-out Notices, 19 and all exhibits and appendices attached to these documents, to any Person who 20 requests such documents via email to <u>TeamDLI@stretto.com</u>; or by telephone, by calling the Stretto Administrator at 855-885-1564. The Receiver may provide such 21 22 materials in the form and manner that the Receiver deems most appropriate under the circumstances of the request. 23

f. No less than ten (10) calendar days before the Final Approval 24 Hearing, the Receiver shall cause to be filed with the Clerk of this Court written 25 evidence of compliance with subparts (a) through (d) of this Paragraph, which may 26 be in the form of an affidavit or declaration. 27

28

4. Objections and Appearances at the Final Approval Hearing: Any

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 52 of 113 Page ID #:17026

Person who wishes to object to the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement or
 the Order Approving Settlement, or who wishes to appear at the Final Approval
 Hearing, must do so by emailing a written objection to TeamDLI@stretto.com, no
 later than [insert date of 21st day before Final Approval Hearing], 2022. All
 objections must:

a. contain the name, address, telephone number, and an email
7 address of the Person filing the objection;

8 b. contain the name, address, telephone number, and email address
9 of any attorney representing the Person filing the objection;

10 c. be signed by the Person filing the objection, or his or her11 attorney;

12

d. state, in detail, the basis for any objection;

e. attach any document the Court should consider in ruling on the
Amended Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement; and

15 f. if the Person objecting wishes to appear at the Final Approval
16 Hearing, make a request to do so.

The Receiver is directed to compile all objections submitted into a single pleading and file them with the Court.

Any Person submitting an objection shall be deemed to have submitted to the 20 jurisdiction of this Court for all purposes of that objection, the Amended Settlement 21 Agreement, and the Order Approving Settlement. Potential objectors who do not 22 present opposition by the time and in the manner set forth above shall be deemed to 23 have waived the right to object (including any right to appeal) and shall be forever 24 barred from raising such objections in this action or any other action or proceeding. 25 Persons do not need to appear at the Final Approval Hearing or take any other action 26 to indicate their approval. The Court may decline to permit anyone who fails to file 27 a written objection and request to appear at the Final Approval Hearing as set forth 28

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 53 of 113 Page ID #:17027

in subparts (a) through (f) of this paragraph to appear at the Final Approval Hearing.
 The Court will exercise discretion as to whether it wishes to hear from any Person
 who fails to make a timely written objection and request to appear.

4

5. <u>Responses to Objections</u>: Any Party to the Amended Settlement Agreement may respond to an objection filed pursuant to Paragraph 4 by filing a response in the SEC Action no later than [insert date of 7th day before the Final Approval Hearing]. To the extent any Person emailing an objection cannot be served by action of the Court's CM/ECF system, a response must be served to the email and/or mailing address provided by that Person.

6. <u>Adjustments Concerning Hearing and Deadlines</u>: The date, time, and
 place for the Final Approval Hearing, and the deadlines and date requirements in
 this Scheduling Order, shall be subject to adjournment or change by this Court
 without further notice other than that which may be posted by means of ECF. If no
 objections are timely filed or if the objections are resolved prior to the Final
 Approval Hearing, the Court may cancel and proceed without a Final Approval
 Hearing.

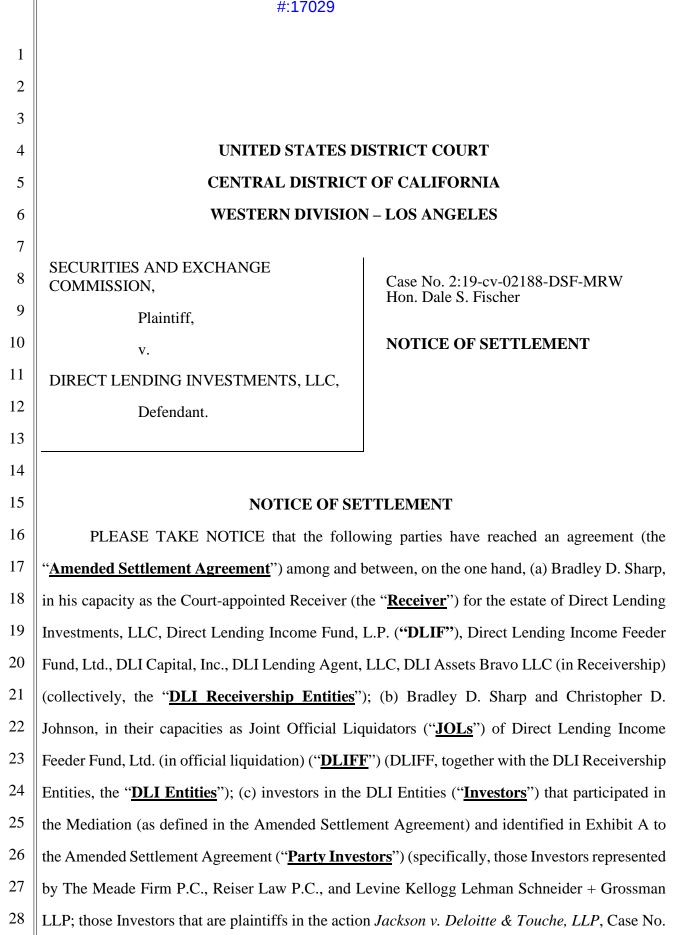
7. 17 <u>Use of Order</u>: Under no circumstances shall this Scheduling Order be construed, deemed, or used as an admission, concession, or declaration by or against 18 any of the Deloitte Entities of any fault, wrongdoing, breach or liability. Neither this 19 20 Scheduling Order, nor the proposed Amended Settlement Agreement, or any other settlement document, shall be filed, offered, received in evidence, or otherwise used 21 22 in these or any other actions or proceedings or in any arbitration, except to give effect to or enforce the Amended Settlement Agreement or the terms of this Scheduling 23 Order. 24

25 IT IS SO ORDERED.
26 Signed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022
27
28

DALE S. FISCHER UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

# EXHIBIT C

Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 55 of 113 Page ID #17029



#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 56 of 113 Page ID #:17030

20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.) (the "Jackson Action") and represented by Nystrom Beckman 1 2 & Paris LLP; those Investors represented by Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C.; and those Investors that 3 are putative lead plaintiffs in the action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-4 5 02452 (C.D. Cal.) and represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg 6 Coleman Bryson Phillips Grossman PLLC); and, on the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, 7 Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands) (collectively, the "Deloitte 8 Entities").

9 Under the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Deloitte Entities will pay the 10 amount of thirty-one million U.S. dollars (\$31,000,000) (the "Settlement Amount") to be 11 deposited into escrow account(s) for DLIF Investors; for DLIFF; and for payment of Court 12 approved attorneys' fees. The Settlement Amount less attorneys' fees and expenses as awarded 13 by the Court ("Net Settlement Amount"), will be disbursed by the Receiver to DLIF Investors 14 and will be distributed by the JOLs pursuant to Cayman Islands law. As described in more detail 15 in the applicable Notice of Settlement and Right of Exclusion from Settlement ("**Opt-out Notice**"), 16 a portion of the Net Settlement Amount will be distributed on a pro rata basis to persons or entities 17 that invested, through the purchase of limited partnership interests or otherwise, in DLIF ("DLIF 18 **Investors**") that do not exclude themselves from the Settlement ("**Participating DLIF** 19 **Investors**") pursuant to the procedures described therein. A separate portion of the Net Settlement 20 Amount will be distributed by the JOLs in accordance with Cayman Islands law. In return, the 21 Receiver, the JOLs, the DLI Entities, the Party Investors (the "Claimants"), and Participating 22 DLIF Investors will release all claims against the Deloitte Entities arising out of, relating to, or in 23 connection with the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities 24 among other Released Claims.<sup>1</sup> The Claimants, Participating DLIF Investors, and DLIFF

25

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "Released Claims" means, to the fullest extent that the law permits their release, all past, present, and future claims of any nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all claims, suits, actions, allegations, damages (including, without limitation, contributory, compensatory, punitive, exemplary, rescissory, direct, consequential or special damages, restitution, and disgorgement), liabilities, causes of action, complaints, lawsuits, responsibilities, demands, rights, debts, penalties, costs, expenses, fees, injunctive relief, attorneys' fees, expert or consulting fees, prejudgment

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 57 of 113 Page ID #:17031

Investors that do not exclude themselves from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures in the 1 applicable Opt-out Notice ("Participating DLIFF Investors")<sup>2</sup> will be barred by the Order 2 Approving Settlement (defined below) from prosecuting or seeking monetary or any relief in the 3 United States against any of the Released Deloitte Entities<sup>3</sup> with respect to any and all such claims. 4 5 Any final verdict or judgment obtained by or on behalf of any Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor against any Third Party<sup>4</sup> shall be reduced by the proportionate fault of the Released 6 7 Deloitte Entities, unless governing law requires otherwise. Concurrent with this Notice, Investors 8 are being served with an Opt-out Notice describing the steps that Investors must take to exclude 9 themselves from the Settlement. 10 PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Receiver has filed in Securities and Exchange Commission v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, Case No. 19-cv-2188 (C.D. Cal.) (the 11 12 interest, indemnities, duties, losses, and obligations of any kind, known or unknown, foreseen or 13 unforeseen, whether or not concealed or hidden, asserted or unasserted, existing or contingent, direct or indirect, anticipated or unanticipated, asserted or that could have been asserted by, or on 14 behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of the Claimants or Participating Investors, whether legal, contractual, rescissory, statutory, or equitable in nature, whether arising under federal, state, 15 common or foreign law, that now exist, have ever existed, or might ever exist, from the beginning of time in perpetuity, that are based upon, arise out of, or are related in any way to: (a) the 16 professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities; (b) the conduct, transactions, or occurrences set forth in any of the pleadings in the Related Actions; (c) the Related 17 Actions; and (d) the conduct and subject matter of the Mediation, Settlement negotiations, and the negotiation of this Agreement (except for representations or obligations expressly included in this 18 Agreement), including without limitation fraud in the inducement thereof. <sup>2</sup> Participating DLIF Investors and Participating DLIFF Investors together are referred to as 19 "Participating Investors". 20 <sup>3</sup> "Released Deloitte Entities" means (a) the Deloitte Entities; (b) the Deloitte Entities' predecessors, successors, Affiliates, Subsidiaries, divisions, assignors, and assignees; (c) each of 21 the foregoing's past, present, and future officers, directors, board and board members, principals, partners, officials, employees, Subsidiaries, parents, Affiliates, divisions, joint venturers, 22 contractors, subcontractors, subrogees, offices, controlled Persons, predecessors, successors, assignors, assigns, transferees, heirs, executors, shareholders, owners, investors, accountants, 23 auditors, advisors, trustees, fiduciaries, consultants, agents, representatives, nominees, attorneys, partners, associates, senior counsel, managers, and members, in each case individually and 24 collectively, together with any of their respective predecessors and successors in interest; and (d) each of the Deloitte Entities' insurers, reinsurers, excess insurers, underwriters, and claims 25 administrators. For avoidance of doubt, "Released Deloitte Entities" include, without limitation,

<sup>26</sup> Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands), Deloitte LLP, Deloitte Consulting LLP, Deloitte Financial Advisory Services LLP, Deloitte Transactions
 <sup>27</sup> and Business Analytics LLP, Deloitte Services LP, and Deloitte USA LLP.

<sup>4</sup> "Third Party" means any nonparty to the Amended Settlement Agreement that has been or may be sued by any of the Claimants or Participating Investors for claims relating to, or in connection with, the DLI Entities.

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 58 of 113 Page ID #:17032

1	"SEC Action") the Amended Motion for (i) Approval of Settlement Agreement with the Deloitte
2	Entities; (ii) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (iii) Entry of Order Approving Settlement (" <u>Amended</u>
3	Approval Motion"). Following a hearing held on June 14, 2021 on a prior motion for approval,
4	the Parties subsequently modified the Settlement. The Receiver and the Deloitte Entities also filed
5	a Joint Status Conference Statement noting for the Court the changes to the Settlement in the
6	Amended Settlement Agreement. The Settlement is expressly conditioned on the Court approving
7	the Amended Settlement Agreement and entering an order in the form of Exhibit E attached to the
8	Amended Settlement Agreement ("Order Approving Settlement"). While the Settlement also
9	requires that the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands supervising the DLIFF liquidation make an
10	order stating that the JOLs have sanction to enter into the Settlement and the Amended Settlement
11	Agreement, this order has already been granted.
12	This matter may affect your rights and you may wish to consult an attorney.
13	The material terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement are as follows:
14	a) The Deloitte Entities will pay \$31,000,000 into escrow accounts to be identified by
15	the Receiver pursuant to the Amended Settlement Agreement;
16	b) Investors shall have the right to exclude themselves from participation in the
17	Settlement pursuant to the procedures described in the applicable Opt-out Notice.
18	In the event that Investors that opt-out of the Settlement exceed a certain threshold
19	agreed upon by the signatories to the Amended Settlement Agreement ("Opt-out
20	Threshold"), the Deloitte Entities shall have the sole and exclusive right to
21	withdraw from and terminate the Settlement;
22	c) Counsel for Claimants and the Deloitte Entities are executing a confidential
23	Supplemental Agreement Regarding Requests for Exclusion. This supplemental
24	agreement sets forth certain conditions under which the Deloitte Entities shall have
25	the option to withdraw from the Settlement and render the Settlement Agreement
26	null and void in the event that the Opt-out Threshold is reached;
27	d) Entry of an Order Approving Settlement: specifying (i) that each of the Claimants
28	and Participating DLIF Investors release each of the Released Deloitte Entities from
I	

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 59 of 113 Page ID #:17033

all Released Claims; (ii) that each of the Claimants and Participating Investors are barred from seeking monetary or other relief in any state or federal court, arbitration proceeding, or other forum in the United States against any of the Released Deloitte Entities with respect to any and all claims based on the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities; (iii) any final verdict or judgment obtained by or on behalf of any Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor against any Third Party shall be reduced by an amount that corresponds to the percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common damages. However, where the law governing such final verdict or judgment ("<u>Other</u> <u>Governing Law</u>") requires a reduction in a different amount, the final verdict or judgment shall be reduced by an amount as provided by Other Governing Law.

e) An Agreement Regarding Disbursement of Attorneys' Fees, attached as Exhibit F
to the Amended Settlement Agreement, establishes an Attorneys' Fund in the
amount of \$4,650,000 to compensate the attorneys who represented the Party
Investors, subject to Court approval of the Attorneys' Fee Motion [ECF No. \_\_\_].
The Receiver, JOLs, and the Deloitte Entities do not object to the Attorneys' Fee
Motion;

18f) The Receiver will disseminate notice of the Amended Settlement Agreement as set19forth in the Scheduling Order entered in the SEC Action (ECF No. [\_\_]), including20via this Notice to all Interested Parties<sup>5</sup> and the applicable Opt-out Notice to all21Investors (through one or more of the following: first class mail, email, or22international delivery) and provide publication notice.

Copies of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Amended Approval Motion, the Joint Status
Conference Statement, and other supporting papers may be obtained from the Court's docket in
the SEC Action [ECF No. \_\_\_\_] and are also available on the website of the Receiver

26

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Interested Parties means, collectively, all parties to the SEC Action, all known creditors, all known Investors of DLI Entities, all Claimants, and, to the extent not already included in the foregoing, Opus Fund Services (USA) LLC, Opus Fund Services (Bermuda) Ltd., Duff & Phelps, LLC, and EisnerAmper LLP.

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 60 of 113 Page ID #:17034

(http://case.stretto.com/dli). Copies of these documents may also by requested by email, by
 sending the request to TeamDLI@stretto.com; or by telephone, by calling the Stretto
 Administrator at 855-885-1564. Unless otherwise specified, all capitalized terms not defined
 herein are defined in the Amended Settlement Agreement.

- 5 PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the final hearing on the Amended Approval 6 Motion is set for [\_\_\_\_\_], 2022 (the "<u>Final Approval Hearing</u>"). Any Person who wishes 7 to object to the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, or the Order Approving Settlement, 8 or who wishes to appear at the Final Approval Hearing, must do so by emailing a written objection 9 to TeamDLI@stretto.com no later than [insert date of 21st day before Final Approval Hearing], 10 2022. All objections must:
- a. contain the name, address, telephone number, and (if applicable) an email
  address of the Person filing the objection;
- b. contain the name, address, telephone number, and email address of any
  attorney representing the Person filing the objection;
- c. be signed by the Person filing the objection, or his or her attorney;
  - d. state, in detail, the basis for any objection;

16

- e. attach any document the Court should consider in ruling on the Amended
  Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement; and
- 19 f. if the Person filing the objection wishes to appear at the Final Approval
  20 Hearing, make a request to do so.

21 Any Person submitting an objection shall be deemed to have submitted to the jurisdiction 22 of this Court for all purposes of that objection, the Settlement Agreement, and the Order Approving 23 Settlement. Potential objectors who do not present opposition by the time and in the manner set 24 forth above shall be deemed to have waived the right to object (including any right to appeal) and 25 shall be forever barred from raising such objections in this action or any other action or proceeding. 26 Persons do not need to appear at the Final Approval Hearing or take any other action to indicate 27 their approval. The Court may decline to permit anyone who fails to submit a written objection 28 and request to appear at the Final Approval Hearing as set forth in subparts (a) through (f) above

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 61 of 113 Page ID #:17035

from appearing at the Final Approval Hearing. The Court will exercise discretion as to whether it wishes to hear from any person or entity who fails to make a timely written objection and request to appear. DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP Dated: By: /s/ Christopher D. Sullivan Christopher D. Sullivan, counsel For Bradley D. Sharp, Permanent Receiver 

## EXHIBIT D

#### **Publication Notice**

To be published twice in the following newspapers: national edition of The Wall Street Journal

and the international edition of The New York Times; and once in The Los Angeles Times:

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Court-appointed Receiver for the estate of Direct Lending Investments, LLC, Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., ("DLIF"), Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., ("DLIFF"), DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in Receivership) (collectively "DLI Receivership Entities"), the Joint Official Liquidators of Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) (together with DLI Receivership Entities "DLI Entities"), and the Party Investors of the DLI Entities (collectively "Claimants") have reached an agreement to settle all claims asserted or that could have been asserted against Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands) (collectively, the "Deloitte Entities") by Claimants or any DLIF Investor that does not exclude itself from the Settlement ("Participating DLIF Investors"), that are based upon, related to, or in connection with the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities, among other Released Claims (the "Amended Settlement Agreement"). All capitalized terms not defined in this notice are defined in the Amended Settlement Agreement.

Pursuant to the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Deloitte Entities will pay the amount of \$31,000,000 ("<u>Settlement Amount</u>") to be deposited into escrow account(s) for DLIF Investors; for DLIFF; and for the payment of Court approved attorneys' fees. Counsel for Party Investors seek to be paid attorney's fees of up to \$4.65 million that will be deducted from the Settlement Amount ("<u>Net Settlement Amount</u>"). As part of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Receiver has requested entry of a final order approving the Settlement from the United States District Court, Central District of California, *Securities and Exchange Commission v. Direct Lending Investments*, LLC, Case No. 19-cv-2188 ("<u>SEC Action</u>").

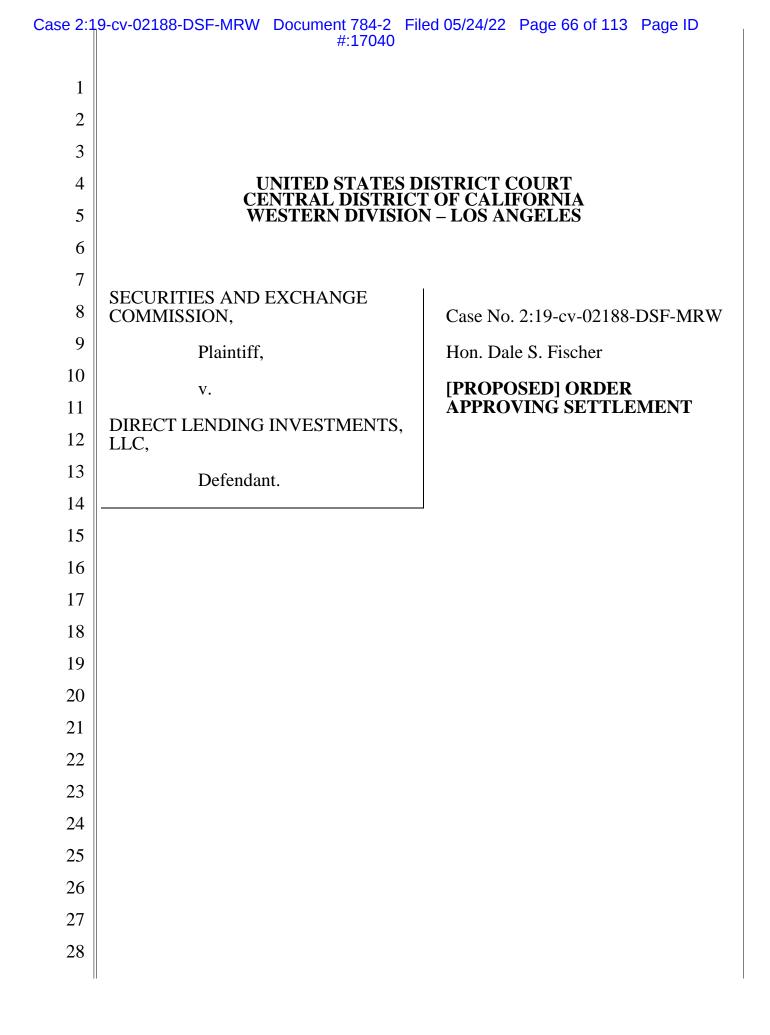
Investors have the right to exclude themselves from the Amended Settlement Agreement pursuant to the procedures described in the notice to be sent to Investors ("**Opt-out Notices**"). The deadline to opt-out is [\_\_\_\_\_]. If the Court in the SEC Action approves the Settlement, Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors will be eligible to receive their portion of the Net Settlement Amount as determined by the distribution method approved by the Court in the SEC Action. A separate portion of the Net Settlement Amount will be distributed by the JOLs of DLIFF in accordance with Cayman Islands law. Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors will release any claim or cause of action of every nature and description against the Released Deloitte Entities, whether arising under

federal, state, statutory, regulatory, common, foreign, or other law, based upon, arising out of, or related in any way to (a) professional services provided to the DLI Entities, (b) the conduct, transactions, or occurrences set forth in any of the pleadings in the Related Actions, (c) the Related Actions, (d) the conduct and subject matter of the Mediation between the Parties, the Settlement negotiations, and the negotiation of the Amended Settlement Agreement. Claimants and Participating Investors will be barred from pursuing a lawsuit or seeking monetary or other relief against the Deloitte Entities in the United States related in any way to the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities. Additionally, Claimants and DLIF Participating Investors agree, and by order of the Court in the SEC Action will be required to, reduce the amount of any final verdict or judgment they obtain against any Third Party by an amount that corresponds to the percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common damages. However, where the law governing such final verdict or judgment ("Other Governing Law") requires a reduction in a different amount, the final verdict or judgment shall be reduced by an amount as provided by Other Governing Law. If a DLIF Investor excludes itself, that Investor will not be entitled to receive any portion of the Settlement Amount, but keeps any right to sue or continue to sue the Deloitte Entities on claims related in any way to the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities. If a DLIFF Investor excludes itself, that Investor will retain any claims it may have against the Deloitte Entities and any rights it has to share in the distribution proceeds as determined under Cayman Islands law. Specific information regarding these rights and options, and how to exercise them, is provided in the applicable Opt-out Notices.

The Court in the SEC Action will hold a hearing to consider whether to approve the Amended Settlement Agreement and enter the Order Approving Settlement at \_\_\_\_\_\_.m, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, in Courtroom 7D of the United States District Court for the Central District of California, First Street Courthouse, 350 West 1st Street, Los Angeles, California 90012. The Court will consider whether the Settlement is adequate, fair, and reasonable. If you wish to object to the Amended Settlement Agreement or appear at the hearing, you must email a written objection to <u>TeamDLI@stretto.com</u> on or before [insert date of 21st day before Final Approval Hearing]. Specific information on objecting is provided in the Opt -out Notices and the Amended Notice of Proposed Settlement (collectively "<u>Notices</u>").

Complete copies of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the proposed Order Approving Settlement, and other settlement documents are available on the Receiver's website: <u>http://case.stretto.com/dli</u> or by emailing: <u>TeamDLI@stretto.com</u> or by calling: 855-885-1564.

## EXHIBIT E



1 This matter is before the Court on the Amended Motion for (i) Approval of 2 Settlement Agreement with the Deloitte Entities; (ii) Entry of Scheduling Order; and 3 (ii) Entry of Order Approving Settlement ("Amended Approval Motion"). 4 Following a hearing held on June 14, 2021 on a prior motion for approval, the Parties 5 subsequently modified the Settlement and have filed a Joint Status Conference 6 Statement, noting for the Court the relevant changes that were made to the 7 Settlement. The terms of the modified Settlement are contained in the Amended 8 Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release attached as Exhibit 1 to the 9 Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp accompanying the Amended Approval Motion (the 10 "Amended Settlement Agreement"). The Amended Approval Motion and 11 supplemental documents concerning the Amended Settlement Agreement among 12 and between, on the one hand, (a) Bradley D. Sharp, in his capacity as the Court-13 appointed Receiver (the "Receiver") for the estate of Direct Lending Investments, 14 LLC, Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., 15 DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in 16 Receivership) (collectively, the "**DLI Receivership Entities**"); (b) Bradley D. Sharp 17 and Christopher D. Johnson, in their capacities as Joint Official Liquidators 18 ("**JOLs**") of Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) 19 ("**DLIFF**") (DLIFF, together with the DLI Receivership Entities, the "**DLI** 20 **Entities**"); (c) investors in the DLI Entities ("**Investors**") that participated in the 21 Mediation (as defined in the Amended Settlement Agreement) and identified in 22 Exhibit A to the Amended Settlement Agreement ("Party Investors") (specifically, 23 those Investors represented by The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine 24 Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP (the "Century Group"), those 25 Investors that are plaintiffs in the action *Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche, LLP*, Case 26 No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.) (the "Jackson Action") and represented by 27 Nystrom Beckman & Paris LLP (the "Jackson Group"), those Investors represented 28

by Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C. (the "Eagel Group"), and those Investors that are putative lead plaintiffs in the action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case 4 No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) and represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and 5 Wolfson PC and Milberg Coleman Bryson Phillips Grossman PLLC) (the "Class 6 Plaintiffs"); and, on the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands) (collectively, the "Deloitte 8 Entities"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this order shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Amended Settlement Agreement.

10 Following notice and a hearing, and having considered the Amended Approval Motion, the Joint Status Conference Statement, and other filings including 12 any objections, and having heard the arguments of counsel, the Court GRANTS the 13 Amended Approval Motion.

14

15

16

17

18

I.

1

2

3

7

9

11

## **INTRODUCTION**

The events preceding the Amended Approval Motion, including this Court's appointment of the Receiver and the settling parties' settlement negotiation efforts are documented in the settling parties' submissions to the Court. See Dkts. 532, 608-10, 612-13.

19 By agreement effective August 3, 2020, the Receiver, JOLs, and the Deloitte 20 Entities determined to engage in a mediation process to explore a mutually agreeable 21 resolution of the Receiver and JOLs' potential claims against the Deloitte Entities related to the Deloitte Entities' provision of professional services to the DLI Entities. At various times following August 3, 2020, the Party Investors joined the mediation process, agreeing to stay any actions that had already been filed against the Deloitte Entities and/or forbear from filing any such actions.

Under the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Deloitte Entities will fund the Settlement Fund in the amount of thirty-one million U.S. dollars 28

- 22 23 24 25
- 26 27

1 (\$31,000,000) to be deposited into escrow accounts to be identified by the Receiver. 2 In return: (a) Claimants and persons or entities that invested, through the purchase 3 of limited partnership interests or otherwise, in DLIF that do not exclude themselves 4 from the Settlement ("Participating DLIF Investors") will release all Released 5 Claims against the Deloitte Entities; (b) Claimants, Participating DLIF Investors, 6 and persons or entities that invested through DLIFF that do not exclude themselves 7 from the Settlement ("Participating DLIFF Investors")<sup>1</sup> will be barred by order of 8 this Court from seeking monetary relief or other relief in any court, arbitration 9 proceeding, or other forum in the United States against the Released Deloitte Entities 10 with respect to claims based on the professional services provided by the Deloitte 11 Entities to the DLI Entities; and (c) Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors will 12 agree to reduce any final verdict or judgment they may obtain against any Third 13 Party<sup>2</sup> by the proportionate fault of the Released Deloitte Entities, unless governing 14 law requires otherwise. The Amended Settlement Agreement is conditioned on the 15 Court's approval of the Settlement and entry of this Order Approving Settlement. 16 Investors who exclude themselves from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures 17 described in the applicable Notice of Settlement and Right of Exclusion from 18 Settlement ("Opt-Out Notices") are not bound by the Settlement or this Order 19 Approving Settlement.

The Court entered a Scheduling Order on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2022 [ECF No. \_\_\_\_], which, *inter alia*, preliminarily approved the Amended Settlement Agreement, approved the form and content of the Notice of Settlement, the Publication Notice, and the Opt-Out Notices and method and manner of service and publication, established opt-out procedures by which Investors could exclude themselves from

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> <sup>1</sup> Participating DLIF Investors and Participating DLIFF Investors are referred to
 <sup>27</sup> together as "<u>Participating Investors</u>."

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Third Party means any non-party to the Amended Settlement Agreement that has
 <sup>been</sup> or may be sued by any of the Claimants or Participating Investors for claims
 <sup>arising</sup> out of, relating to, or in connection with the DLI Entities.

participation in the Settlement, and set the date for a Final Approval Hearing. The Receiver filed a declaration with the Court detailing compliance with the notices and 3 publication requirements contained in the Scheduling Order [ECF No. \_\_\_\_].

4 On \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, the Court held the scheduled Final Approval Hearing. 5 For the reasons set forth herein, the Court finds that the terms of the Amended 6 Settlement Agreement are adequate, fair, and reasonable, and that the Amended 7 Settlement Agreement is **APPROVED**. The Court further finds that entry of this 8 final Order Approving Settlement is appropriate.

#### II. ORDER

10

9

1

2

It is **ORDERED**, **ADJUDGED**, **AND DECREED** as follows:

11 The Amended Approval Motion is GRANTED in its entirety. Any 1. 12 objections are overruled to the extent not otherwise withdrawn or resolved.

13 14

2. Terms used in this Order Approving Settlement are defined in the Amended Settlement Agreement, unless expressly otherwise defined herein.

- 15 3. The Court "has broad powers and wide discretion to determine the 16 appropriate relief in [this] equity receivership[,]" including the authority to approve 17 settlements and enter injunctive relief, bar orders and other equitable remedies. See 18 S.E.C. v. Capital Consultants, LLC, 397 F.3d 733, 738 (9th Cir. 2005); see also In 19 re Consol. Pinnacle W. Securities Litig./ADR Tr. Corp.-Merabank Litig., 51 F.3d 20 194, 197 (9th Cir. 1995). Moreover, the Court has jurisdiction over the subject 21 matter of this action, and the Receiver is the proper party to seek entry of this Order 22 Approving Settlement.
- 23 24

25

27

4. The Court finds that the methodology, form, content and dissemination of the Notice of Settlement and Opt-Out Notices: (i) were implemented in accordance with the requirements of the Scheduling Order; (ii) constituted the best 26 practicable notice; (iii) were reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to apprise all Persons who may have a Released Claim against the Released Deloitte 28

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 71 of 113 Page ID #:17045

1 Entities (specifically the Interested Parties<sup>3</sup>), of the Amended Settlement Agreement, 2 the releases therein, and the injunctions provided for in this Order Approving 3 Settlement; (iv) were reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to apprise all 4 Persons who may have a Released Claim against the Released Deloitte Entities 5 (specifically the Interested Parties), of the right to object to the Amended Settlement 6 Agreement and this Order Approving Settlement, the right for Investors to exclude 7 themselves from the Settlement, and to appear at the Final Approval Hearing; 8 (v) were reasonable and constituted due, adequate, and sufficient notice; (vi) met all 9 applicable requirements of law, including, without limitation, the Federal Rules of 10 Civil Procedure, the United States Constitution (including Due Process), and the 11 Rules of the Court; and (vii) provided to all Persons a full and fair opportunity to be 12 heard on these matters.

13 5. The Court finds that the Amended Settlement Agreement was reached 14 following an extensive investigation of the facts and resulted from vigorous, good 15 faith, arm's-length, mediated negotiations involving experienced and competent 16 counsel. The Parties have represented that material components of the Amended 17 Settlement Agreement include: a) the release of all claims that have been, could have 18 been, or could be asserted against any of the Released Deloitte Entities by Claimants 19 and Participating DLIF Investors arising out of or related to the events leading to 20 these proceedings, including those arising from or related to the Deloitte Entities 21 provision of professional services to the DLI Entities, b) the bar order set forth in 22 paragraph 9 below; and c) the reduction in any final verdict or judgment obtained by 23 Claimants or Participating DLIF Investors against any Third Party by the 24 proportionate fault of the Released Deloitte Entities for common damages, unless 25 governing law requires otherwise. This Order is therefore necessary and appropriate 26

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Interested Parties means, collectively, all parties to the SEC Action, all known creditors and Investors of DLI Entities, all Claimants, and to the extent not already included in the foregoing, Opus Fund Services (USA) LLC, Opus Fund Services (Bermuda) Ltd., Duff & Phelps LLC, and EisnerAmper LLP. 27 28

in order to obtain relief for victims of the fraud pursuant to the Amended Settlement Agreement. The foregoing excludes potential claims by the SEC, the Department of Justice, or other regulatory agencies and in no way forecloses any governmental authority from pursuing investigations or actions related to the operation of the DLI Entities.

6

1

2

3

4

5

7 8

9

10

11

12

13

6. Accordingly, the Court finds that the Amended Settlement Agreement is, in all respects, fair, reasonable, and adequate in the best interests of all Persons claiming an interest in, having authority over, or asserting a claim against any of the Released Deloitte Entities, including but not limited to the Claimants and all Investors of the DLI Entities. The Amended Settlement Agreement is fully and finally approved. The Parties are directed to implement and consummate the Amended Settlement Agreement in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Amended Settlement Agreement and this Order Approving Settlement.

14 7. Pursuant to the Amended Settlement Agreement, as of the Effective 15 Date, each of the Releasing Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors fully, 16 finally, and forever releases, covenants not to sue, and discharges each of the 17 Released Deloitte Entities from any and all Released Claims (as defined in the 18 Amended Settlement Agreement) held by, on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the 19 name of the Releasing Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor, and shall forever be 20 barred and enjoined from commencing, instituting, prosecuting, maintaining, or 21 seeking monetary or other relief respecting any and all of the Released Claims 22 against any and all of the Released Deloitte Entities. Further, pursuant to the 23 Amended Settlement Agreement, as of the Effective Date, each of the Deloitte 24 Entities, fully, finally, and forever releases, covenants not to sue, and discharges any 25 and all Released Claims against each and every one of the Releasing Claimants and 26 Participating Investors, and shall forever be barred and enjoined from commencing, 27 instituting, prosecuting, maintaining or seeking monetary or other relief respecting 28

any and all of the Released Claims against any and all of the Releasing Claimants, Participating Investors, or their respective Counsel.

8. Pursuant to the Amended Settlement Agreement, any final verdict or
judgment obtained by or on behalf of any Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor
against any Third Party shall be reduced by an amount that corresponds to the
percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common damages.
However, where the law governing such final verdict or judgment ("<u>Other</u>
<u>Governing Law</u>") requires a reduction in a different amount, the final verdict or
judgment shall be reduced by an amount as provided by Other Governing Law.

10 9. The Court permanently bars, restrains and enjoins each of the Releasing 11 Claimants and Participating Investors, whether acting in concert with the foregoing 12 or claiming by, through, or under the foregoing, or otherwise, all and individually, 13 from directly, indirectly, or through a third party, prosecuting, against any of the 14 Deloitte Entities, now or at any time in the future, any action, lawsuit, cause of 15 action, claim, investigation, demand, complaint, or proceeding of any nature in any 16 state or federal court, arbitration proceeding, or other forum in the United States, 17 whether individually, derivatively, on behalf of a class, as a member of a class, or in 18 any other capacity whatsoever, that in any way relates to, is based upon, arises from, 19 or is connected with the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to 20 the DLI Entities. The foregoing excludes potential claims by the SEC or other 21 regulatory agencies. Nothing in the foregoing shall preclude any Releasing Claimant 22 or Participating Investor from cooperating with governmental authorities in a lawful 23 manner or responding to a valid subpoena.

10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order Approving
Settlement, the foregoing releases do not release the Parties' rights and obligations
under the Amended Settlement Agreement or bar the Parties from seeking to enforce
or effectuate the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement.

28

1

2

7

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 74 of 113 Page ID #.17048

1 11. The Released Deloitte Entities have no responsibility, obligation, or 2 liability whatsoever with respect to the cost associated with or the content of the 3 Notice; the notice process; the Distribution Plan; the implementation of the 4 Distribution Plan; the administration of the Amended Settlement Agreement; the 5 management, investment, disbursement, allocation, or other administration or 6 oversight of the Settlement Amount, any other funds paid or received in connection 7 with the Amended Settlement Agreement, or any portion thereof; the payment or 8 withholding of taxes; the determination, administration, calculation, review, or 9 challenge of claims to the Settlement Amount, any portion of the Settlement 10 Amount, or any other funds paid or received in connection with the Amended 11 Settlement Agreement; or any losses, attorneys' fees, expenses, vendor payments, 12 expert payments, or other costs incurred in connection with any of the foregoing 13 matters. No appeal, challenge, decision, or other matter concerning any subject set 14 forth in this paragraph shall operate to terminate, cancel or modify the Amended 15 Settlement Agreement or this Order Approving Settlement.

16

12. Nothing in this Order Approving Settlement or the Amended 17 Settlement Agreement and no aspect of the Amended Settlement Agreement or 18 negotiation thereof is or shall be construed to be an admission or concession of any 19 violation of any statute or law, of any fault, liability or wrongdoing, or of any 20 infirmity in the claims or defenses of the Parties with regard to any of the complaints, 21 claims, allegations or defenses in any proceeding. The Deloitte Entities have always 22 denied and continue to expressly deny any liability or wrongdoing with respect to 23 any claims related to their provision of professional services to the DLI Entities.

- 24 13. The Deloitte Entities are ordered to deliver or cause to be delivered the 25 Settlement Amount (\$31,000,000) as described in the Amended Settlement 26 Agreement. The Parties are ordered to act in conformity with all other provisions of 27 the Amended Settlement Agreement.
- 28

14. The terms of the Settlement and of this Order shall be forever binding on the Deloitte Entities, Claimants, and all Participating Investors, as well as their respective successors and assigns. The persons or entities listed on Exhibit [•] 4 hereto have excluded themselves from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures described in the Opt-Out Notice and are not bound by the terms of the Settlement or this Order.

7 Without in any way affecting the finality of this Order Approving 15. 8 Settlement, the Court retains continuing jurisdiction over the Parties for purposes of, 9 among other things, the administration, interpretation, consummation, and 10 enforcement of this Order Approving Settlement including, without limitation, the 11 injunctions and releases herein, and to enter orders concerning implementation of its 12 distribution of the Settlement Amount.

13 20. The Court expressly finds and determines, pursuant to Federal Rule of 14 Civil Procedure 54(b), that there is no just reason for any delay in the entry of this 15 Judgment Approving Settlement, which is both final and appealable, and immediate 16 entry by the Clerk of the Court is expressly directed.

17 21. The Receiver shall cause this Order Approving Settlement to be served 18 via email, first class mail, or international delivery service, on all Interested Parties 19 and any Person that filed an objection to approval of the Amended Settlement 20 Agreement or this Order Approving Settlement.

22 **IT IS SO ORDERED** 

1

2

3

5

6

21

23

24

25

26

27

28

Signed on , 2022

DALE S. FISCHER UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

## EXHIBIT F

### AMENDED AGREEMENT REGARDING DISBURSEMENT OF ATTORNEYS' FEES

This AGREEMENT REGARDING DISBURSEMENT OF ATTORNEYS' FEES ("<u>Agreement</u>") is by and between:

- Bradley D. Sharp, as the permanent receiver (the "<u>Receiver</u>") for the estate of Direct Lending Investments, LLC, Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in Receivership) (collectively, the "<u>DLI Receivership Entities</u>");
- Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. Johnson, solely in their capacities as Joint Official Liquidators ("<u>JOLs</u>") of Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) ("<u>DLIFF</u>") (DLIFF, together with the DLI Receivership Entities, the "<u>DLI Entities</u>"); and
- Investors in the DLI Entities that participated in the Mediation (defined below) as are referenced in the Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release entered into contemporaneously herewith ("<u>Party Investors</u>").

The Receiver, JOLs, the DLI Entities, and the Party Investors are individually referred to herein as a "**Party**" and, collectively, as the "**Parties**."

## **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2019, the United States Securities Exchange Commission filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court, Central District of California against Direct Lending Investments, LLC, titled *Securities and Exchange Commission v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC*, Case No. 19-cv-2188 (the "<u>SEC Action</u>"), alleging violations of federal securities laws, including section 17(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 and section 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder;

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2019, the court in the SEC Action appointed the Receiver to serve as the permanent receiver of the estate of the DLI Entities;

WHEREAS, on July 25, 2019, the DLIFF official liquidation was initiated by order of the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands in Court FSD Cause No. 108 of 2019 (NSJ) (the "<u>Cayman Liquidation</u>");

WHEREAS, on August 1, 2019, the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands filed a supervision order in the Cayman Liquidation (the "**Supervision Order**") that enabled the JOLs, *inter alia*, to compromise certain claims;

WHEREAS, in relevant part, the Supervision Order sanctioned the JOLs "on a joint and several basis" to exercise the powers to, *inter alia*, "bring or defend any action or other legal proceeding in the name and on behalf of [DLIFF]" (Supervision Order § 6(a));

WHEREAS, by agreement effective August 3, 2020, the Receiver, JOLs, and Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche Cayman Islands (collectively, the "**Deloitte Entities**") determined to engage in a mediation process, under the direction and

supervision of the Honorable Daniel Weinstein (Ret.) and Ambassador David Carden (Ret.) (the "<u>Mediators</u>"), to explore a mutually agreeable resolution of the Receiver's and JOLs' potential claims against the Deloitte Entities;

WHEREAS, at various times following August 3, 2020, the Party Investors joined the mediation process, agreeing to stay any actions that had already been filed against the Deloitte Entities or to forebear from filing any such actions;

WHEREAS, on August 25, 2020, the court in the SEC Action entered an order approving the Receiver to enter into a conflict management protocol that, *inter alia*, granted Christopher D. Johnson the sole and exclusive right and power to act on behalf of DLIFF in the event of a conflict under certain terms and conditions with respect to Recusal Issues (SEC Action, Dkt. No. 289-2 at 17; *see also* Dkt. No. 293) and in other respects Christopher D. Johnson and Bradley D. Sharp, in their capacity as JOLs, are otherwise authorized to act on behalf of DLIFF subject to court supervision;

WHEREAS, the Deloitte Entities, the Receiver/JOLs on behalf of the DLI Entities, and certain Party Investors engaged in a robust exchange of documents and information enabling the Parties to investigate their potential claims and defenses;

WHEREAS, on October 26, 2020, the Receiver, JOLs, and the Party Investors made a presentation to the Mediators and Deloitte Entities concerning the factual and legal bases for certain claims arising from the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities;

WHEREAS, on December 14, 2020, the Deloitte Entities made a rebuttal presentation to the Mediators, Receiver, JOLs, and Party Investors concerning the factual and legal defenses to those claims discussed in the October 26, 2020 presentations;

WHEREAS, on December 21 and 22, 2020, the Parties engaged in mediation with the Mediators (the "<u>Mediation</u>"), and the Parties have agreed on terms to resolve, on a global basis, all claims that the Receiver, JOLs, Party Investors, or any other Investor or entity has asserted or could assert against the Deloitte Entities arising out of or in any way related to the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities;

WHEREAS, the Parties and the Deloitte Entities executed the Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release ("**Original Settlement Agreement**") on April 6-8, 2021, and the Receiver filed a Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of Motion of Receiver for: (1) Approval of Settlement With Deloitte Entities; (2) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (3) Entry of Bar Order (the "**Receiver's Motion**") on April 8, 2021, requesting that the court in the SEC Action approve, on a preliminary basis, the Original Settlement Agreement;

WHEREAS, Exhibit G to the Original Settlement Agreement was the Agreement Regarding Disbursement of Attorneys' Fees ("Original Attorneys' Fee Agreement");

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2021, the court in the SEC Action held a hearing on the Receiver's Motion and directed certain questions and instructions to the Parties and the Deloitte Entities;

WHEREAS, the Parties and the Deloitte Entities, having taken the court in the SEC Action's questions and instructions under due consideration, memorialized their settlement in a long-form writing entitled Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release (the "<u>Master Agreement</u>") entered into contemporaneously herewith;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to amend the Original Attorneys' Fee Agreement to comport with the Master Agreement, and memorialize the way in which the attorneys' fees to counsel for the Party Investors will be addressed and handled;

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the meaning given to them in the Master Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, and conditions contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

## SECTION 1. ATTORNEYS' FUND

1.1. The Receiver, JOLs, DLI Entities, and Party Investors agree that, upon payment of the Settlement Fund, fifteen percent (15%) of the Settlement Fund, or Four Million Six Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$4,650,000.00), shall be set aside to compensate the attorneys who represented the Party Investors (the "<u>Attorneys' Fund</u>") for their assistance in achieving the settlement memorialized in the Master Agreement.

1.2. The Receiver, JOLs, and DLI Entities agree not to oppose or otherwise object to the application by counsel for the Party Investors in the SEC Action for an award of attorneys' fees and reimbursement of expenses up to the full amount of the Attorneys' Fund, so long as such application is consistent with the terms of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the court in the SEC Action approves an amount to be disbursed from the Attorneys' Fund that is less than the full amount held in the Attorneys' Fund, that difference shall be promptly disbursed to the Receiver for the benefit of the estate of the DLI Entities, subject to the approval by the court in the SEC Action.

1.3. Subject to approval by the Court in the SEC Action and except as that Court may otherwise direct, the Receiver, JOLs, DLI entities, and Party Investors agree that the Attorneys' Fund shall be distributed by the Receiver in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Within thirty (30) days after entry of the Scheduling Order, one counsel representing the Party Investors, copying all other counsel representing the Party Investors, shall advise the Receiver, in writing, that they have agreed on an allocation of the Attorneys' Fund. If approved by the court in the SEC Action, the Receiver shall disburse the Attorneys' Fund in accordance with that allocation.

(b) If counsel representing the Party Investors are unable to reach agreement as to the allocation of the Attorneys' Fund, they shall file motions for attorneys' fees before the court in the SEC Action and the court in the SEC Action shall establish the distribution allocation for the Attorneys' Fund.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Agreement, the Receiver shall not disburse any monies held in the Attorneys' Fund until the Effective Date.

(d) No counsel for the Party Investors shall be entitled to further compensation from the Receiver, JOLs, DLI Entities, or Deloitte Entities. The Attorneys' Fund shall be sole source of compensation for counsel for the Party Investors.

(e) The resolution of the distribution of the Attorneys' Fund shall have no impact on the other terms of the Master Agreement. All other terms of the Master Agreement shall remain in full force and effect irrespective of any issues regarding the allocation or distribution of the Attorneys' Fund and irrespective of any decision by the court in the SEC Action regarding the allocation or disbursement of the Attorneys' Fund.

## **SECTION 2. MISCELLANEOUS**

2.1. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement is the final, complete, and exclusive agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes and merges all prior and contemporaneous discussions, representations, promises, understandings and agreements, whether written or oral, between the Parties with respect to such subject matter.

2.2. <u>Amendments</u>. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written instrument duly executed by each of the Parties.

2.3. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by, and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the United States of America and the State of California, in each case, excluding any conflicts or choice-of-law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of any other jurisdiction.

2.4. <u>Execution</u>. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile or by a PDF image delivered via e-mail copy of this Agreement, including the signature pages, which facsimile or PDF image shall be deemed an original.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated: May 24, Loll

On behalf of the Receiver and JOLs

Christopher D. Sullivan DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 692-5200

On behalf of the Jackson Group

Michael Paris NYSTROM, BECKMAN & PARIS LLP One Marina Park Drive, 15th Floor Boston, MA 02210 Telephone: (617) 778-9128

On behalf of the Century Group

Tyler Meade **THE MEADE FIRM PC** 12 Funston Avenue, Suite A San Francisco, CA 94129 Telephone: (415) 724-9600

Michael Reiser **REISER LAW, P.C.** 1475 N. Broadway, Suite 300 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 Telephone: (925) 256-0400

Dated:

Dated:

Dated:

On behalf of the Receiver and JOLs

Christopher D. Sullivan **DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP** 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 692-5200

On behalf of the Jackson Group

Michael Paris NYSTROM, BECKMAN & PARIS LLP One Marina Park Drive, 15th Floor Boston, MA 02210 Telephone: (617) 778-9128

On behalf of the Century Group

Tyler Meade **THE MEADE FIRM PC** 12 Funston Avenue, Suite A San Francisco, CA 94129 Telephone: (415) 724-9600

Michael Reiser **REISER LAW, P.C.** 1475 N. Broadway, Suite 300 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 Telephone: (925) 256-0400

Dated: 5/24/22

Dated:

Dated:

On behalf of the Receiver and JOLs

Christopher D. Sullivan DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Telephone: (415) 692-5200

On behalf of the Jackson Group

Michael Paris NYSTROM, BECKMAN & PARIS LLP One Marina Park Drive, 15th Floor Boston, MA 02210 Telephone: (617) 778-9128

On behalf of the Century Group

1

Tyler Meade THE MEADE FIRM PC 12 Funston Avenue, Suite A San Francisco, CA 94129 Telephone: (415) 724-9600

Michael Reiser **REISER LAW, P.C.** 1475 N. Broadway, Suite 300 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 Telephone: (925) 256-0400

Dated:

Dated: 5/24/22

Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 84 of 113 Page ID #:17058

Jeffrey C. Schneider

Jason Kellogg DEVINE KELLOGG LEHMAN SCHNEIDER + GROSSMAN LLP 201 South Biscayne Boulevard, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor Miami, FL 33131 Telephone: (305) 403-8788

Dated: May 24, 2022

On behalf of the Eagel Group

1.9

Lawrence Eagel BRAGAR, EAGEL & SQUIRE 885 3rd Avenue, Suite 3040 New York, NY 10022 Telephone: (212) 308-5858

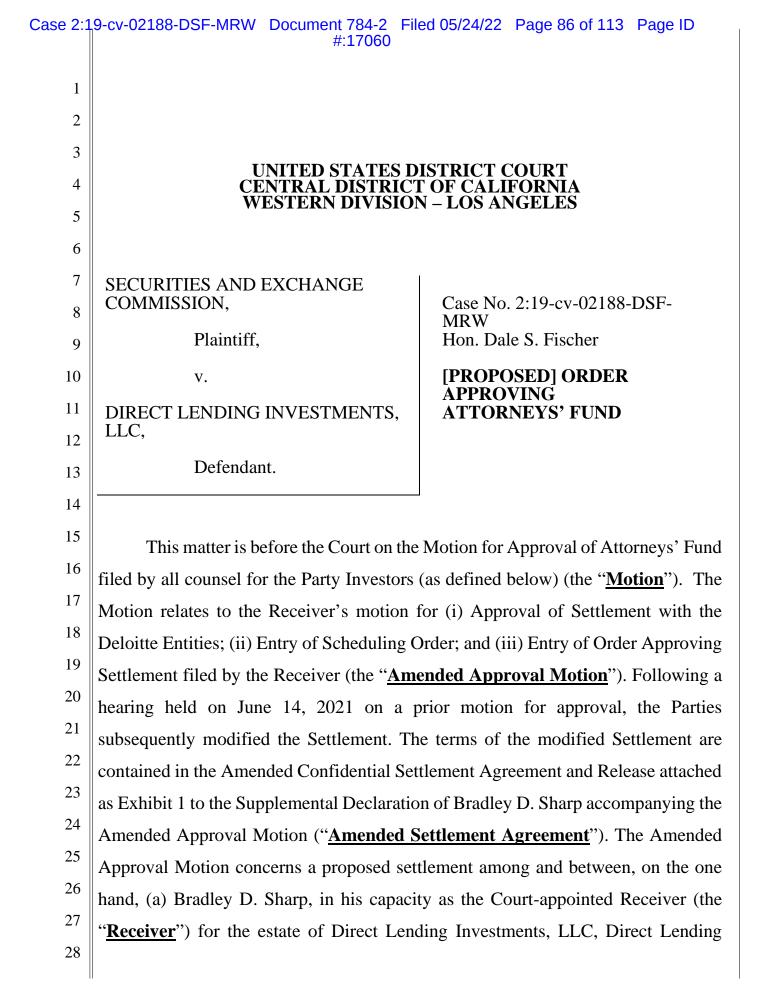
On behalf of Class Plaintiffs

an

David E. Azar MILBERG COLEMAN BRYSON PHILLIPS GROSSMAN PLLC DAVID E. AZAR (SBN 218319) 280 S. Beverly Drive, Suite PH Beverly Hills, California 90212 Telephone: (213) 617-1200 dazer an becedean

Dated: May 24, 2022

# EXHIBIT G



Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., DLI Capital, Inc., 1 2 DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in Receivership) (collectively, the "DLI Entities"); (b) Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. Johnson, in their 3 capacities as Joint Official Liquidators of Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd. 4 (in official liquidation) ("JOLs"); (c) investors in the DLI Entities that participated 5 in the Mediation (as defined in the Amended Settlement Agreement) and identified 6 7 in Exhibit A to the Amended Settlement Agreement ("**Party Investors**"); and, on 8 the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & 9 Touche Cayman Islands (collectively, the "**Deloitte Entities**").

10 At mediation, the Party Investors were represented by The Meade Firm p.c., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP, Nystrom 11 Beckman & Paris LLP, Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C., Ahdoot and Wolfson PC, and 12 Milberg Phillips Grossman LLP (collectively, the "Firms"). Specifically, (1) the 13 Century Group was represented by The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and 14 15 Levine Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP; (2) the Jackson Group, which includes Investors that are plaintiffs in the action Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche LLP, 16 17 Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.), was represented by Nystrom Beckman & Paris LLP; (3) the Eagel Group was represented by Lawrence Eagel of Brager, Eagel 18 19 & Squire LLP; and (4) the Class Plaintiffs, who are putative lead plaintiffs in the 20 action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) 21 22 were represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg Phillips Grossman LLP. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this order shall 23 have the meaning assigned to them in the Amended Settlement Agreement. 24

Following notice and a hearing, and having considered the filings and heard
the arguments of counsel, the Court hereby **GRANTS** the Motion.

27

I. INTRODUCTION

28

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 88 of 113 Page ID #:17062

This action arises from a series of events, including fraudulent activities by DLI Entities' management, leading to the collapse of the DLI Entities. On April 1, 2019, this Court appointed the Receiver to serve as permanent receiver of the estate of the DLI Entities. After a period of investigation, the Receiver believed to have identified potential claims against third parties, including the Deloitte Entities. The Deloitte Entities have always denied and continue to expressly deny any and all allegations of negligence or wrongdoing.

By agreement effective August 3, 2020, the Receiver, JOLs, and the Deloitte Entities determined to engage in a mediation process to explore a mutually agreeable resolution of the Receiver and JOLs' potential claims against the Deloitte Entities related to the Deloitte Entities provision of professional services to the DLI Entities. At various times following August 3, 2020, the Party Investors joined the mediation process, agreeing to stay any actions that had already been filed against the Deloitte Entities and/or forbear from filing any such actions.

Under the terms of the Settlement Agreement, the Deloitte Entities will fund
the Settlement Fund in the amount of thirty-one million U.S. dollars (\$31,000,000)
to be deposited into escrow accounts to be identified by the Receiver.

The Court entered a Scheduling Order on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2022 [ECF No.
], which, *inter alia*, preliminarily approved the Amended Settlement Agreement,
approved the form, and content of the Notice of Settlement, the Publication Notice,
and the Opt-out Notices and method and manner of service and publication, and set
the date for a final approval hearing on the Amended Approval Motion.

On \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, the Court held the scheduled final approval hearing.
For the reasons set forth herein, the Court finds that the amount of the Attorneys'
Fund sought in the Motion is fair and reasonable and thus appropriate.

- 26 **II. ORDER**
- 27

28

## UNDER

- It is hereby **ORDERED**, **ADJUDGED**, **AND DECREED** as follows:
  - 1. The Motion is GRANTED in its entirety.

2. The Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of this action, and the
 Firms are the proper parties to seek entry of this Order.

3 3. The Court finds that the amount sought as attorneys' fees in the Motion,
4 fifteen percent (15%), is fair and reasonable. The Settlement was achieved, in part,
5 by the Firms, who accepted the engagement on a contingency and modified
6 contingency fee basis and, thus, undertook and accepted substantial risks of non7 payment for their work on the matter.

4. 8 This Court has considered the requested fees in light of the value of the 9 relief obtained and finds that counsel for the Party Investors have achieved more than some degree of success on the merits. The Court finds that fifteen percent 10 (15%) is fair and reasonable using the "percentage of recovery" method and the 11 "lodestar" crosscheck. The Ninth Circuit has established 25% as the benchmark for 12 a reasonable fee award and the requested award falls well below that benchmark. 13 Indeed, courts within this Circuit have routinely awarded attorneys' fees in excess 14 15 of 30 percent (30%) of a settlement amount, so the requested fee award here falls well below that range and well below the range of customary fees in the private 16 17 market, which also oftentimes exceeds thirty percent (30%).

- Here, the Firms, along with the Receiver, obtained a substantial
   recovery for Investors. Due to the complexity of factual and legal issues, this matter
   required a high degree of skill and experience, and there was a risk that that investors
   ultimately may not prevail. In sum, each of the factors supports the Firms' request
   for approval of the Attorneys' Fund equal to 15% of the Settlement Fund.
- 6. The Court has reviewed the declarations supplied by the Firms and
  finds that the lodestar crosscheck also confirms the reasonableness of the requested
  fee award.
- 7. The Court notes that the Receiver and the Deloitte Entities have not
  objected to the Motion. The Court has also been advised that the Firms have reached
  agreement about the way in which to allocate the fees sought among them.

1	8. Accordingly, the Receiver shall distribute fifteen percent (15%) of the
2	Settlement Fund to the Firms based on the allocation to which they have agreed.
3	9. Without in any way affecting the finality of this Order, the Court retains
4	continuing and exclusive jurisdiction over the Parties for purposes of, among other
5	things, the administration, interpretation, consummation, and enforcement of this
6	Order.
7	
	IT IS SO ORDERED
8	
9	Signed on, 2022
10	DALE S. FISCHER
11	UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE
12	
13	
14	
15	
16 17	
17	
19 20	
20	
22	
22	
23	
24	
26	
20	
28	
20	

# EXHIBIT H

Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 92 of 113 Page ID #:17066

	#.17000	
1		
2		
3		
4	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	
5	CENTRAL DISTRIC	Γ OF CALIFORNIA
6	WESTERN DIVISION – LOS ANGELES	
7		
8	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,	Case No. 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Hon. Dale S. Fischer
9	Plaintiff,	
10	v.	NOTICE TO DIRECT LENDING INCOME FUND
11	DIRECT LENDING INVESTMENTS, LLC,	INVESTORS OF SETTLEMENT AND RIGHT
12	Defendant.	OF EXCLUSION FROM SETTLEMENT
13		
14		]

15 The purpose of this Notice is to inform you that a proposed settlement has been 16 reached with Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP 17 (Cayman Islands) and to inform you of your right to exclude yourself from participation in 18 the Settlement ("Settlement" described below) pursuant to procedures explained in this 19 Notice. If you exclude yourself (i.e., opt out of) the Settlement, you will not be entitled to 20 receive any of the Settlement Amount ("Settlement Amount" defined below). Additionally, 21 if too many DLIFF and/or DLIF investors decide to take action and opt out, the Deloitte 22 Entities may withdraw from the Settlement. If you do nothing, you may be entitled to receive 23 a distribution from the Settlement Amount. This Notice describes important rights you may 24 have and the steps you must take if you wish to be excluded from the Settlement. 25

While you are entitled to opt out from the terms of the Settlement, opting out may
 risk the Deloitte Entities withdrawing from, and in effect, terminating the Settlement. This

28

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 93 of 113 Page ID #:17067

#### notice explains the Settlement and the consequences of opting out. You should consider 2 consulting with your attorney regarding the Settlement, your choices, and this Notice.

3

1

A federal court authorized this Notice. This is not a solicitation from a lawyer. 4 The Settlement: The following parties have reached an agreement (the "Amended 5 Settlement Agreement") among and between, on the one hand, (a) Bradley D. Sharp, in his capacity as the Court-appointed Receiver (the "Receiver") for the estate of Direct Lending 6 7 Investments, LLC, Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., 8 DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in Receivership) 9 (collectively, the "DLI Receivership Entities"); (b) Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. 10 Johnson, in their capacities as Joint Official Liquidators ("JOLs") of Direct Lending Income 11 Feeder Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) ("DLIFF") (DLIFF, together with the DLI Receivership 12 Entities, the "**DLI Entities**"); (c) investors in the DLI Entities ("**Investors**") that participated in 13 the Mediation (as defined in the Amended Settlement Agreement) and identified in Exhibit A to 14 the Amended Settlement Agreement ("Party Investors") (specifically, those Investors represented 15 by The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman 16 LLP; those Investors that are plaintiffs in the action Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Case No. 17 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.) (the "Jackson Action") and represented by Nystrom Beckman & 18 Paris LLP; those Investors represented by Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C.; and those Investors that 19 are putative lead plaintiffs in the action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home 20 Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-21 02452 (C.D. Cal.) and represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg 22 Coleman Bryson Phillips Grossman PLC); and, on the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, 23 Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands) (collectively, the "Deloitte 24 Entities").

25 Under the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Deloitte Entities will pay the 26 amount of thirty-one million U.S. dollars (\$31,000,000) (the "Settlement Amount") to be 27 deposited into escrow account(s). The Settlement Amount less attorneys' fees and expenses in an 28 amount of up to \$4.65 million to be determined by the Court in the SEC Action (the "SEC Action"

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 94 of 113 Page ID #:17068

1 defined below) will be paid to Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P. ("DLIF") and DLIFF in 2 accordance with the percentage split for recoveries as previously approved by the Court [Dkt. No. 3 318]. The portion of the Settlement Amount to DLIF will be subject to a reserve for potential taxes 4 with the remainder to be distributed to persons or entities that invested, through the purchase of 5 limited partnership interests or otherwise, in DLIF (the "DLIF Investors") that do not exclude themselves from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures described in this Notice (the 6 7 "Participating DLIF Investors"). The separate portion of the Settlement Amount to DLIFF will 8 be distributed to creditors and persons or entities that invested, through the purchase of shares, in 9 DLIFF (the "DLIFF Investors") in accordance with Cayman Islands law. In return: (a) the 10 Receiver, the JOLs, the DLI Entities, the Party Investors (the "Claimants"), and Participating DLIF Investors will release all claims against the Released Deloitte Entities<sup>1</sup> relating to or in 11 12 connection with the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities 13 among other Released Claims ("Released Claims" defined below); (b) the Claimants, 14 Participating DLIF Investors and DLIFF Investors that do not exclude themselves from the Settlement (the "Participating DLIFF Investors" (Participating DLIFF Investors and 15 16 Participating DLIF Investors are referred to together as "Participating Investors")) shall forever be 17 barred and enjoined by judgment of the Court in the SEC Action from commencing, prosecuting, 18 or seeking monetary relief or any other relief in any court, arbitration proceeding, or other forum 19 in the United States against the Deloitte Entities with respect to the Released Claims; and (c) any 20 final verdict or judgment obtained by or on behalf of any Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor

21

<sup>1</sup> "Released Deloitte Entities" means (a) the Deloitte Entities; (b) the Deloitte Entities' predecessors, successors, Affiliates, Subsidiaries, divisions, assignors, and assignees; (c) each of the foregoing's past, present, and future officers, directors, board and board members, principals, partners, officials, employees, Subsidiaries, parents, Affiliates, divisions, joint venturers,

- auditors, advisors, trustees, fiduciaries, consultants, agents, representatives, nominees, attorneys, partners, associates, senior counsel, managers, and members, in each case individually and
- 26 collectively, together with any of their respective predecessors and successors in interest; and (d) each of the Deloitte Entities' insurers, reinsurers, excess insurers, underwriters, and claims
- administrators. For avoidance of doubt, "Released Deloitte Entities" include, without limitation, Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands), Deloitte

contractors, subcontractors, subrogees, offices, controlled Persons, predecessors, successors, assignors, assigns, transferees, heirs, executors, shareholders, owners, investors, accountants,

<sup>28</sup> LLP, Deloitte Consulting LLP, Deloitte Financial Advisory Services LLP, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP, Deloitte Services LP, and Deloitte USA LLP.

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 95 of 113 Page ID #:17069

against any Third Party will be reduced <sup>2</sup> by the proportionate fault of the Released Deloitte
 Entities, unless governing law requires otherwise.

- 3 The Receiver filed the Amended Motion for (i) Approval of Settlement Agreement with the Deloitte Entities; (ii) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (iii) Entry of Order Approving Settlement 4 5 (the "Amended Approval Motion"). Following a hearing held on June 14, 2021 on the prior 6 motion for approval, the Parties subsequently amended the settlement, the terms of which are 7 contained in the Amended Settlement Agreement. The Receiver and the Deloitte Entities filed a 8 Joint Status Conference Statement, describing ways in which the Amended Settlement Agreement 9 was revised to address certain questions the Court in the SEC Action had raised about the original 10 agreement. The Parties to the Amended Settlement Agreement seek approval of the Court in the SEC Action of the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement and entry of a final order 11 12 approving the Settlement (the "Order Approving Settlement"). For further details on the 13 Settlement, please consult the Notice of Settlement that you have been served along with this 14 Notice. You may also obtain copies of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the proposed Order 15 Approving Settlement, the Amended Approval Motion, the Joint Status Conference Statement, 16 and supporting papers from the Court's docket in the SEC Action [ECF Nos \_\_\_\_\_] and from the 17 Receiver's website (http://case.stretto.com/dli).
- Attorneys' Fees: Counsel for the Party Investors have asked the Court in the SEC Action
  for a fee award based upon fifteen percent (15%) of the Settlement Amount (a total of \$4.65
  million).
- Deadlines: The following deadlines apply to the Settlement:
   Request exclusion from the Settlement: \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2022
   Submit an Objection: \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2022
   Court Hearing on the Amended Approval Motion: \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2022
   Your legal rights are affected whether you act or do not act. Read this Notice carefully.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Third Party means any nonparty to the Amended Settlement Agreement that has been or may
 be sued by any of the Claimants or Participating Investors for claims relating to, or in connection with the DLI Entities.

DO NOTHING	If you agree to the Settlement and wish to participate i
	distribution of proceeds from the Settlement, you do not nee
	do anything. If you do nothing and the Court approves
	Settlement, you will release all claims against the Deloitte Ent
	related in any way to the professional services provided by
	Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities. You will also be barred
	court order from pursuing your own lawsuit against the Delo
	Entities in the United States related in any way to the profession
	services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities.
"OPT OUT" TO	If you opt-out from the Settlement, you will get no payment.
EXCLUDE YOURSELF	is the only option that allows you to pursue your own law
FROM THE	against the Deloitte Entities related in any way to the profession
SETTLEMENT TERMS	services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities
	you opt-out, you can still object to the Settlement.
SUBMIT AN	You may object to the Settlement, the terms of the Amer
OBJECTION	Settlement Agreement, or the Order Approving Settlement,
	request that the Court not approve the Settlement. If you ob
	to the Settlement, you must also elect whether to opt-out. If
	object to the Settlement and you do not exclude yourself, and
	objection is overruled by the Court, you will participate
	distribution of proceeds from the Settlement and release and
	barred from pursuing your own lawsuit against the Dele
	Entities related in any way to the professional services provi
	by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities.

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 97 of 113 Page ID #:17071

Settlement. The Court will consider whether the Amended Settlement Agreement is adequate, fair,
 and reasonable. Distributions will only be made if the Court approves the Settlement and after
 objections or appeals, if any, are resolved.

4

5

## THE SETTLEMENT BENEFITS - WHAT CAN YOU GET

### 1. What does the Settlement provide?

6 The Deloitte Entities have agreed to pay \$31,000,000 in cash pursuant to the Settlement
7 Agreement to be deposited into escrow account(s) to be identified by the Receiver. The Settlement
8 Amount less any Attorneys' Fees and expenses awarded by the Court in the SEC Action shall
9 constitute the "<u>Net Settlement Amount.</u>"

10

## 2. How will the Settlement be allocated?

The Net Settlement Amount will be distributed to DLIF and DLIFF in accordance with the prior Court-approved Claims Allowance Stipulation to divide certain proceeds by the Receivership Entities between DLIF and DLIFF. A portion of the Net Settlement Amount will be distributed by the Receiver on a pro rata basis to Participating DLIF Investors. This pro rata distribution will be based on each DLIF Investor's Net Investment (Total Investment less prereceivership returns). The separate portion of the Net Settlement Amount to be received by DLIFF will be distributed by the JOLs in accordance with Cayman Islands law.

The amount of the distribution from the Net Settlement Amount that you may receive
cannot be determined at this time with accuracy because the distribution depends on whether other
Investors exclude themselves from the Settlement and on the amount of Attorneys' Fees awarded
to the counsel for the Party Investors.

22

## 3. What am I giving up to potentially get a payment?

Unless you exclude yourself from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures described in
this Notice, you will have released all Released Claims ("<u>Released Claims</u>" defined below)
against the Deloitte Entities, and you will be barred and enjoined from prosecuting any Released
Claims against the Deloitte Entities.

27

28

Released Claims means, to the fullest extent that the law permits their release, all past, present, and future claims of any nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 98 of 113 Page ID #:17072

claims, suits, actions, allegations, damages (including, without limitation, contributory, compensatory, punitive, exemplary, rescissory, direct, consequential or special damages, restitution, and disgorgement), liabilities, causes of action, complaints, lawsuits, responsibilities, demands, rights, debts, penalties, costs, expenses, fees, injunctive relief, attorneys' fees, expert or consulting fees, prejudgment interest, indemnities, duties, losses, and obligations of any kind, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, whether or not concealed or hidden, asserted or unasserted, existing or contingent, direct or indirect, anticipated or unanticipated, asserted or that could have been asserted by, or on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of the Claimants or Participating DLIF Investors, whether legal, contractual, rescissory, statutory, or equitable in nature, whether arising under federal, state, common or foreign law, that now exist, have ever existed, or might ever exist, from the beginning of time in perpetuity, that are based upon, arise out of, or are related in any way to: (a) the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities; (b) the conduct, transactions, or occurrences set forth in any of the pleadings in the Related Actions<sup>3</sup>; (c) the Related Actions; and (d) the conduct and subject matter of the Mediation<sup>4</sup>, Settlement negotiations, and the negotiation of this Agreement (except for representations or obligations expressly included in this Agreement), including without limitation fraud in the inducement thereof.

Put simply, you will not be able to able to pursue any lawsuit or any claim against the Deloitte
 Entities that in any way is related to the services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI
 Entities.

15

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

Additionally, if you do not exclude yourself from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures described in this Notice, you are agreeing to, and by order of the Court in the SEC Action will be required to, reduce the amount of any final verdict or judgment you obtain against any Third Party by an amount that corresponds to the percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common damages. However, where the law governing such final verdict or judgment ("<u>Other</u> <u>Governing Law</u>") requires a reduction in a different amount, the final verdict or judgment shall be reduced by an amount as provided by Other Governing Law.

- 22
- 23 24
- 25

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> <sup>3</sup> The Related Actions mean collectively the SEC Action, the Jackson Action, and the lawsuit titled *Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v.* Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.)

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> <sup>4</sup> Mediation means the mediation that took place on December 21 and 22, 2020 between the
 <sup>8</sup> Receiver, JOLs, the DLI Entities, the Party Investors, and the Deloitte Entities, leading to the Settlement.

	#.11013	
1	EXCLUDING YOURSELF FROM THE SETTLEMENT	
2	If you do not want a payment from the Settlement, but you want to keep any right to bring	
3	a claim, sue, or continue to sue the Deloitte Entities on your own for any Released Claims, then	
4	you must take the following steps. This is called "excluding yourself" and is sometimes referred	
5	to as "opting out."	
6	In the event that Investors that opt out of the Settlement exceed a certain threshold agreed	
7	upon by the parties to the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Deloitte Entities have the sole and	
8	exclusive right to withdraw from and terminate the Settlement. The Receiver and the JOLs believe	
9	that the Settlement is beneficial for all investors and creditors of the DLI Entities.	
10	4. How do I opt out?	
11	To exclude yourself from the Settlement, you must send a letter by	
12	e-mail stating that you want to be excluded from the Settlement in Securities and Exchange	
13	Commission v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, Case No. 19-cv-2188 (C.D. Cal.). You must	
14	include your name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address on the letter. You must sign the	
15	letter and e-mail it so that it is received no later than, 2022 to:	
16	TeamDLI@stretto.com	
17	You cannot exclude yourself on the phone. You must submit the written exclusion request	
18	via e-mail as noted above.	
19	If you ask to be excluded, you are not eligible to receive any Settlement payment. By opting	
20	out, you will not receive any benefit from the Settlement.	
21	5. If I do not opt out, can I sue the Deloitte Entities for the same claim later?	
22	No. Unless you exclude yourself, you give up the right to sue the Deloitte Entities for the	
23	Released Claims. If you have a pending lawsuit against any of the Deloitte Entities, speak to your	
24	lawyer in that case immediately. Remember, the exclusion date is, 2022.	
25	6. If I opt out, can I get money from the Settlement?	
26	No. If you exclude yourself, you will not be entitled to any distribution under the	
27	Settlement described here. But you may sue, continue to sue, or be part of a different lawsuit	
28	against the Deloitte Entities asserting a Released Claim.	

Case 2:1	9-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 100 of 113 Page ID #:17074		
1	<b>OBJECTING TO THE SETTLEMENT</b>		
2	You can tell the Court in the SEC Action that you do not agree with the Settlement, the		
3	Amended Settlement Agreement, or the Order Approving the Settlement.		
4	4 7. How do I object?		
5	5 If you wish to object to the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement or the Order		
6	Approving the Settlement, or you wish to appear at the Final Approval Hearing (the "Final		
7	Approval Hearing" described below), you must submit a written objection via e-mail to		
8	TeamDLI@stretto.com, no later than, 2022. All objections must:		
9	a. contain the name, address, telephone number, and an email address of the		
10	Person filing the objection;		
11	b. contain the name, address, telephone number, and email address of any		
12	attorney representing the Person filing the objection;		
13	c. be signed by the Person filing the objection, or his or her attorney;		
14	d. state, in detail, the basis for any objection;		
15	e. attach any document the Court should consider in ruling on the Amended		
16	Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving the Settlement;		
17	f. if you wish to appear at the Final Approval Hearing make a request to do		
18	so.		
19	Please note that if you do not submit an objection by the time and in the manner provided		
20	above, you will be deemed to have waived the right to object (including any right to appeal) and		
21	shall be forever barred from raising such objections in the SEC Action or any other action or		
22	proceeding. The Court may decline to permit anyone who fails to submit a written objection and		
23	request to appear at the Final Approval Hearing from appearing at the Final Approval Hearing.		
24	The Court will exercise discretion as to whether it wishes to hear from any person or entity who		
25	fails to make a timely written objection and request to appear.		
26	If you do not opt-out and you object to the Settlement, and your objection is overruled by		
27	the Court, you will release and be barred from pursuing your own lawsuit against the Deloitte		
28			
	1		

Entities related in any way to the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI
 Entities.

- 3 You do not need to appear at the Final Approval Hearing or take any other action to indicate
  4 your approval.
- 5 FINAL APPROVAL HEARING
  6 The Court in the SEC Action will hold a hearing to decide whether to approve the Amended
  7 Settlement Agreement and enter the Order Approving the Settlement.

## 8. When and where will the Court decide whether to approve the Settlement?

- 9 The Court will hold the Final Approval hearing on the Settlement at \_\_:\_\_\_.m. on
  \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2022, in Courtroom 7D of the United States District Court for the Central District
  11 of California, First Street Courthouse, 350 West 1st Street, Los Angeles, California 90012. The
  12 purposes of the Final Approval Hearing will be to: (i) determine whether the terms of the Amended
  13 Settlement Agreement should be finally approved by the Court; (ii) determine whether the Order
- 14 Approving the Settlement should be entered by the Court; (iii) rule upon any objections to the

15 Amended Settlement Agreement or the Order Approving Settlement; and (v) rule upon such other

16 matters as the Court may deem appropriate. At the hearing, the Court will consider whether the17 Amended Settlement Agreement is adequate, fair, and reasonable.

18

8

## 9. Do I need to come to the Final Approval Hearing?

No. If you submit an objection, you do not have to come to the Court to talk about it. As
long as your written objection is received on time, the Court will consider it. If you wish to make
an appearance at the Final Approval Hearing, you must make a request to do so in your objection.

22

## IF YOU DO NOTHING

## 23 10. What happens if I do nothing at all?

You do not have to do anything to participate in the Settlement. If the Court in the SEC
Action grants final approval of the Settlement and enters the Order Approving the Settlement, you
will be bound by the Settlement (including the releases) and if you are a DLIF Investor, you will
receive payment on a pro rata basis as discussed above in Paragraph 2.

28

1	IF YOU WANT MORE INFORMATION		
2	11. How do I get more details on the Settlement?		
3	This Notice does not provide all the details of the Settlement and the Amended		
4	Settlement Agreement. For further details, you can obtain copies of the Amended Settlement		
5	Agreement, the proposed Order Approving the Settlement, the Notice of Settlement, the Amended		
6	Approval Motion, the Joint Status Conference Statement, and other supporting papers from the		
7	Receiver's website ( <u>http://case.stretto.com/dli</u> ). Copies of these documents may also by requested		
8	by email, by sending the request to TeamDLI@stretto.com; or by telephone, by calling the Stretto		
9	Administrator at 855-885-1564.		
10			
11			
12			
13	Dated: DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP		
14	By: <u>/s/ Christopher D. Sullivan</u> Christopher D. Sullivan, counsel		
15	For Bradley D. Sharp, Permanent Receiver		
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
20			

## EXHIBIT I

Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRV	/ Document 784-2	Filed 05/24/22	Page 104 of 113	Page ID
----------------------------	------------------	----------------	-----------------	---------

; 2.1	#:17078	eu 05/24/22 Page 104 01 115 Page ID
1		
2		
3		
4	UNITED STATES D	ISTRICT COURT
5	CENTRAL DISTRIC	
6	WESTERN DIVISION	N – LOS ANGELES
7		
8	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,	Case No. 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW
9	Plaintiff,	Hon. Dale S. Fischer
10	V.	NOTICE TO DIRECT
11	DIRECT LENDING INVESTMENTS, LLC,	LENDING INCOME FEEDER FUND INVESTORS OF SETTLEMENT AND RIGHT
12	Defendant.	OF EXCLUSION FROM SETTLEMENT
13 14		
14		1
16	You are receiving this Notice as an inve	stor in Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund.
17	Ltd. (" <u>DLIFF</u> "). A federal court in the United	l States authorized this Notice. This is not a
18	solicitation from a lawyer.	
19	The purpose of this Notice is to inform	n you that a proposed settlement has been
20	reached with Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloi	tte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP
21	(Cayman Islands) (the " <u>Deloitte Entities</u> ").	Among the recoveries pursued on behalf of
22	DLIFF, as well as Direct Lending Income F	und, L.P. ("DLIF"), are claims against the
23	Deloitte Entities in respect of the provision of	audit services by the Deloitte Entities. Such

24 claims are related to proceedings in the United States, including those pending in the U.S.

25 District Court for the Central District of California with the case number 2:19-cv-02188-

DSF-MRW (the "U.S. Receivership Proceedings" and the "U.S. Receivership Court" 26

27 respectively). If approved by the U.S. Receivership Court, the proposed settlement will result

in monies being paid by the Deloitte Entities to escrow accounts established by the Receiver 28

for DLIF, who will then distribute a portion of the monies to the Joint Official Liquidators (the "<u>JOLs</u>") of DLIFF (the "<u>Deloitte Settlement Monies</u>"). The portion of the Deloitte Settlement Monies distributed to DLIFF will be distributed to investors and creditors of DLIFF in accordance with applicable Cayman Islands law.

The purpose of this Notice is also to inform you of your right to exclude yourself from 6 participation in the Settlement (the "Settlement" described below) pursuant to procedures 7 explained in this Notice. If you do nothing, and if the Receiver's request that the U.S. 8 Receivership Court enter an order barring you from pursuing claims against the Deloitte 9 Entities in the United States is granted, you will be barred from pursuing claims against the 10 Deloitte Entities in the United States. You may also decide to exclude yourself from the 11 Settlement and the order barring you from pursuing claims against the Deloitte Entities in 12 the United States will not apply. However, if too many DLIFF and/or DLIF investors decide 13 to take action and exclude themselves (or "opt-out"), the Deloitte Entities may withdraw 14 from the Settlement. If the Deloitte Entities withdraw from the Settlement, investors and 15 creditors will lose the benefit of receiving the Settlement Monies.

16

1

2

3

4

5

While you are entitled to opt out from the terms of the Settlement, opting out may
 risk the Deloitte Entities withdrawing from, and in effect, terminating the Settlement. This
 notice explains the Settlement and the consequences of opting out. You should consider
 consulting with your attorney regarding the Settlement, your choices, and this Notice.

21 The Settlement: The following parties have reached an agreement (the "Amended 22 Settlement Agreement") among and between, on the one hand, (a) Bradley D. Sharp, in his 23 capacity as the Court-appointed Receiver (the "Receiver") for the estate of Direct Lending 24 Investments, LLC, Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., 25 DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in Receivership) 26 (collectively, the "DLI Receivership Entities"); (b) Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. 27 Johnson, in their capacities as JOLs of Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd. (in official 28 liquidation) ("DLIFF") (DLIFF, together with the DLI Receivership Entities, the "DLI Entities");

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 106 of 113 Page ID #:17080

1 (c) investors in the DLI Entities ("Investors") that participated in the Mediation (as defined in the 2 Amended Settlement Agreement) and identified in Exhibit A to the Amended Settlement 3 Agreement ("Party Investors") (specifically, those Investors represented by The Meade Firm 4 P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP; those Investors 5 that are plaintiffs in the action Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. 6 Super. Ct.) (the "Jackson Action") and represented by Nystrom Beckman & Paris LLP; those 7 Investors represented by Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C.; and those Investors that are putative lead 8 plaintiffs in the action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. 9 Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) 10 and represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg Coleman Bryson 11 Phillips Grossman PLC); and, on the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, 12 and Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands) (collectively, the "Deloitte Entities").

13 Under the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Deloitte Entities will pay the 14 amount of thirty-one million U.S. dollars (\$31,000,000) (the "Settlement Amount") to be 15 deposited into escrow account(s) for DLIF Investors; for DLIFF; and for payment of Court 16 approved attorneys' fees. The Settlement will resolve all claims and potential claims by the 17 Receiver, the JOLs and all DLIF investors who do not opt out. The Settlement Amount, less 18 attorneys' fees and expenses in an amount of up to \$4.65 million to be determined by the U.S. 19 Receivership Court, will be distributed to DLIFF and DLIF in accordance with the prior Court-20 approved Claim Allowance Stipulation to divide certain proceeds received by the Receivership 21 Entities between DLIFF and DLIF. ("Claim Allowance Stipulation") http://case.stretto.com/dli, 22 Dkt. No. 318-2). Any proceeds of the Settlement Amount received by DLIFF will be distributed 23 by the JOLs in accordance with Cayman Islands law. In return for the Settlement Amount, the 24 Receiver, the JOLs, the DLI Entities, and the Party Investors (the "Claimants") will release all 25 claims against the Deloitte Entities relating to or in connection with the professional services 26 provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities, among other Released Claims ("Released 27 **Claims**" defined below). In addition, the Settlement is conditioned upon the U.S. Receivership 28

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

Court in the SEC Action (the "<u>SEC Action</u>" defined below) entering an order barring those investors in DLIF and DLIFF (which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes their successors and assigns wherever referred to herein) who do not opt out from pursuing claims in the United States against the Deloitte Entities. In addition, the Receiver, the JOLs and those investors in DLIF who do not opt out agree that any final verdict or judgment obtained with respect to certain claims they may pursue against a Third Party<sup>1</sup> will be reduced by the proportionate fault of the Released Deloitte Entities<sup>2</sup>, unless governing law requires otherwise.

8 The Receiver filed the Amended Motion for (i) Approval of Settlement Agreement with 9 the Deloitte Entities; (ii) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (iii) Entry of Order Approving Settlement 10 (the "Amended Approval Motion"). Following a hearing held on June 14, 2021 on a prior motion 11 for approval, the Parties subsequently amended the settlement, the terms of which are contained 12 in the Amended Settlement Agreement. The Receiver and the Deloitte Entities filed a Joint Status 13 Conference Statement, describing ways in which the Amended Settlement Agreement was revised 14 to address certain questions the U.S. Receivership Court had raised about the original agreement. 15 The Parties to the Amended Settlement Agreement seek approval of the U.S. Receivership Court 16 in the SEC Action of the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement and entry of a final order 17 approving the Settlement (the "Order Approving Settlement"). For further details on the 18 Settlement, please consult the Notice of Settlement that you have been served along with this 19

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> <sup>1</sup> "Third Party" means any nonparty to the Amended Settlement Agreement that has been or may be sued by any of the Claimants or Participating Investors for claims relating to, or in connection with the DLI Entities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> "Released Deloitte Entities" means (a) the Deloitte Entities; (b) the Deloitte Entities' 22 predecessors, successors, Affiliates, Subsidiaries, divisions, assignors, and assignees; (c) each of the foregoing's past, present, and future officers, directors, board and board members, principals, 23 partners, officials, employees, Subsidiaries, parents, Affiliates, divisions, joint venturers, contractors, subcontractors, subrogees, offices, controlled Persons, predecessors, successors, 24 assignors, assigns, transferees, heirs, executors, shareholders, owners, investors, accountants, auditors, advisors, trustees, fiduciaries, consultants, agents, representatives, nominees, attorneys, 25 partners, associates, senior counsel, managers, and members, in each case individually and collectively, together with any of their respective predecessors and successors in interest; and (d) 26 each of the Deloitte Entities' insurers, reinsurers, excess insurers, underwriters, and claims administrators. For avoidance of doubt, "Released Deloitte Entities" include, without limitation, 27 Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte Tax LLP, Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands), Deloitte

LLP, Deloitte Consulting LLP, Deloitte Financial Advisory Services LLP, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP, Deloitte Services LP, and Deloitte USA LLP.

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 108 of 113 Page ID #:17082

1	Notice. You may also obtain copies of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the proposed Order						
2	Approving Settlement, the Amended Approval Motion, the Joint Status Conference Statement,						
3	and supporting papers from the Court's docket in the SEC Action [ECF Nos] and from the						
4	Receiver's website (http://cas	e.stretto.com/dli).					
5	Attorneys' Fees: Cou	unsel for the Party Investors have asked the Court for a fee award					
6	based upon fifteen percent (1)	5%) of the Settlement Amount (a total of \$4.65 million).					
7	Deadlines:						
8	Request exclusion from	m the Settlement:, 2022					
9	Submit an Objection:	, 2022					
10	Court Hearing on the	Amended Approval Motion:, 2022					
11							
12	Your legal rights are affecte	ed whether you act or do not act. Read this Notice carefully.					
13		RIGHTS AND OPTIONS IN THE SETTLEMENT					
14							
15		of dollars to the investors and creditors of the DLI entities, you do					
16		not need to do anything. If you do nothing and the U.S.					
17							
18		Receivership Court approves the Settlement, you will be barred					
19							
20		the United States related in any way to the professional services					
21		provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities.					
22	"OPT OUT" TO	If you believe that you have independent claims against the					
23	<b>EXCLUDE YOURSELF</b> Deloitte Entities related to the DLI Entities that you intend to						
24	<b>FROM THE</b> pursue in the United States, you must opt-out in order to preserve						
25	SETTLEMENT TERMS	<b>MS</b> your right to pursue such claims. Opting-out is the only way that					
	AND BEING BARREDyou can preserve such claims if the Receivership Court approves						
26 27	the Settlement. If you opt out, you can still object to the						
27	Settlement.						
28							

# Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 109 of 113 Page ID #:17083

SUBMIT AN         You may object to the Settlement, the terms of the Amended						
OBJECTION         Settlement Agreement, or the Order Approving Settlement a						
request that the U.S. Receivership Court not approve th						
Settlement. If you object to the Settlement, you must also elect						
	whether to opt-out. If you do not opt-out and the U.S.					
	Receivership Court overrules your objection, you will be barred					
	from pursuing your own lawsuit against the Deloitte Entities in					
	the United States related in any way to the professional services					
	provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities.					
The U.S. Receivership Court in Securities and Exchange Commission v. Direct Lending						
Investments, LLC, Case	No. 19-cv-2188 (C.D. Cal.) (the "SEC Action") must decide whether					
approve the Settlement. The U.S. Receivership Court will consider whether the Amended						
Settlement Agreement is adequate, fair, and reasonable. Distributions will only be made if the U.S.						
Receivership Court approves the Settlement and after objections or appeals, if any, are resolved.						
THE SETTLEMENT BENEFITS - WHAT CAN YOU GET						
1. What does the Settlement provide?						
The Deloitte Entities have agreed to pay \$31,000,000 in cash pursuant to the Settlement						
Agreement to be deposited into escrow account(s) to be identified by the Receiver. The Settlement						
Amount, less any Attorneys' Fees and expenses awarded by the U.S. Receivership Court, shall						
constitute the "Net Settlement Amount".						
2. How will the Settlement be allocated?						
The Net Settlement Amount will be distributed to DLIF and to DLIFF in accordance with						
the prior Court-approved Claim Allowance Stipulation to divide certain proceeds received by the						
Receivership Entities between DLIFF and DLIF. The proceeds of the Net Settlement Amount						
received by DLIFF will be distributed by the JOLs in accordance with Cayman Islands law.						
3. What am I giving up if I do not opt out?						
3. What am I giving	5 -F					

If you do not opt out pursuant to the procedures described in this Notice, the U.S. Receivership Court will be asked to enter an order barring and enjoining you from prosecuting any claims against the Deloitte Entities in the United States based on the provision of audit services by the Deloitte Entities.

Put simply, you will not be able to able to pursue any lawsuit or any claim against the
Deloitte Entities in the United States that in any way is related to the services provided by the
Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities.

8

1

2

3

4

### THE PROCESS FOR OPTING OUT

9 If you want to keep any right to bring a claim, sue, or continue to sue the Deloitte Entities
 10 on your own in the United States, then you must take the following steps. This is called "excluding
 11 yourself" or "opting out." *If too many investors opt out, the Deloitte Entities may withdraw from* 12 *the Settlement. The Receiver and the JOLs believe that the Settlement is beneficial for all* 13 *investors and creditors of the DLI Entities.*

14

### 4. How do I opt out?

To opt out, you must send a written letter by e-mail stating that you want to opt out and not be barred from pursuing claims you have and wish to bring in the United States against the Deloitte Entities related to their work for the DLI Entities. Your email should reference this case as follows: *Securities and Exchange Commission v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC*, Case No. 19cv-2188 (C.D. Cal.). You must include your name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address on the written letter. You must sign the written letter and e-mail it so that it is received no later than \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 to:

#### TeamDLI@stretto.com

You may not opt out over the telephone. You must submit the written exclusion request
via e-mail as noted above.

25 26

27

28

22

# 5. If I do not opt out, can I sue the Deloitte Entities for the same claim later in the United States?

1	No. Unless you opt-out, you will be barred by order of the Court from suing the Deloitte					
2	Entities in the United States for claims based on the professional services provided by the Deloitte					
3	Entities to the DLI Entities. If you have a pending lawsuit against any of the Deloitte Entities,					
4	speak to your lawyer in that case immediately. Remember, the deadline to opt out is,					
5	2022.					
6	<b>OBJECTING TO THE SETTLEMENT</b>					
7	You can also oppose approval of the Settlement, the Amended Settlement Agreement, or					
8	the Order Approving the Settlement by objecting.					
9	6. How do I object?					
10	If you wish to object to the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement or the Order					
11	Approving the Settlement, or you wish to appear at the Final Approval Hearing (the "Final					
12	Approval Hearing" described below), you must submit a written objection via e-mail to					
13	TeamDLI@stretto.com, no later than, 2022. All objections must:					
14	a. contain the name, address, telephone number, and an email address of the					
15	Person filing the objection;					
16	b. contain the name, address, telephone number, and email address of any					
17	attorney representing the Person filing the objection;					
18	c. be signed by the Person filing the objection, or his or her attorney;					
19	d. state, in detail, the basis for any objection;					
20	e. attach any document the Court should consider in ruling on the Amended					
21	Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving the Settlement;					
22	f. if you wish to appear at the Final Approval Hearing make a request to do					
23	so.					
24	Please note that if you do not submit an objection by the time and in the manner provided					
25	above, you will be deemed to have waived the right to object (including any right to appeal) and					
26	shall be forever barred from raising such objections in the SEC Action or any other action or					
27	proceeding in the United States. The U.S. Receivership Court may decline to permit anyone who					
28						
I						

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 112 of 113 Page ID #:17086

fails to submit a written objection and request to appear at the Final Approval Hearing from appearing at the Final Approval Hearing. The U.S. Receivership Court will exercise discretion as to whether it wishes to hear from any person or entity who fails to make a timely written objection and request to appear.

If you do not opt-out and you object to the Settlement, and your objection is overruled by
the U.S. Receivership Court, you will be barred from pursuing your own lawsuit in the United
States against the Deloitte Entities related in any way to the professional services provided by the
Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities.

9 You do not need to appear at the Final Approval Hearing or take any other action to indicate
10 your approval.

#### FINAL APPROVAL HEARING

The Court in the SEC Action will hold a hearing to decide whether to approve the
 Amended Settlement Agreement and enter the Order Approving the Settlement.

7. When and where will the Court decide whether to approve the Settlement?

15 The Court will hold the Final Approval hearing on the Settlement at \_\_\_\_\_.m. on 16 , 2022, in Courtroom 7D of the United States District Court for the Central District 17 of California, First Street Courthouse, 350 West 1st Street, Los Angeles, California 90012. The 18 purposes of the Final Approval Hearing will be to: (i) determine whether the terms of the 19 Amended Settlement Agreement should be finally approved by the U.S. Receivership Court; 20 (ii) determine whether the Order Approving the Settlement should be entered by the United 21 States Receivership Court; (iii) rule upon any objections to the Amended Settlement Agreement 22 or the Order Approving Settlement; and (v) rule upon such other matters as the U.S. 23 Receivership Court may deem appropriate. At the hearing, the U.S. Receivership Court will 24 consider whether the Amended Settlement Agreement is adequate, fair, and reasonable. 25 8. Do I need to come to the Final Approval Hearing?

26

1

2

3

4

11

14

No. If you submit an objection, you do not have to come to the Court to talk about it. As

9

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-2 Filed 05/24/22 Page 113 of 113 Page ID #:17087

long as your written objection is received on time, the U.S. Receivership Court will consider it. If you wish to make an appearance at the Final Approval Hearing, you must make a request to do so in your objection.

#### **IF YOU DO NOTHING**

#### 9. What happens if I do nothing at all?

1

2

3

4

5

14

15

23

24

25

26

27

28

Dated:

6 You do not have to do anything. If you do not object to the U.S. Receivership Court 7 approving the Settlement and if you do not want to opt out, you do not need to do anything. If 8 you do nothing and the U.S. Receivership Court approves the Settlement, you will receive your 9 portion of the Settlement Monies, to the extent you are entitled in accordance with Cayman 10 Islands law, from the JOLs in the Cayman Islands. If you do nothing and the U.S. Receivership 11 Court grants final approval of the Settlement and enters the Order Approving the Settlement, you 12 will be barred from pursuing claims against the Deloitte Entities in the United States based on 13 the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities.

#### **IF YOU WANT MORE INFORMATION**

#### 10. How do I get more details on the Settlement?

This Notice does not provide all the details of the Settlement and the Amended
Settlement Agreement. For further details, you can obtain copies of the Amended Settlement
Agreement, the proposed Order Approving the Settlement, the Notice of Settlement, the Amended
Approval Motion, the Joint Status Conference Statement, and other supporting papers from the
Receiver's website (http://case.stretto.com/dli). Copies of these documents may also by requested
by email, by sending the request to TeamDLI@stretto.com; or by telephone, by calling the Stretto
Administrator at 855-885-1564.

### DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP

By: <u>/s/ Christopher D. Sullivan</u> Christopher D. Sullivan, counsel For Bradley D. Sharp, Permanent Receiver

Case	e 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784 #:1708	I-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 1 of 15 Page ID 38			
1	CHRISTOPHER D. SULLIVAN (1480)	83)			
2	csullivan@diamondmccarthy.com STACEY L. PRATT (124892)				
3	stacey.pratt@diamondmccarthy.com				
4	DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP				
5	150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111				
6	Phone: (415) 692-5200				
7	Counsel for Bradley D. Sharp,				
8	Permanent Receiver				
9	UNITED STATE	S DISTRICT COURT			
10	CENTRAL DISTR	ICT OF CALIFORNIA			
11	WESTERN DI	VISION – LOS ANGELES			
12					
12	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE	Case No. 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW			
	COMMISSION,	Hon. Dale S. Fischer			
14	Plaintiff,	DECLARATION OF			
15	r iailiuir,	CHRISTOPHER D. SULLIVAN IN			
16	V.	SUPPORT OF AMENDED MOTION			
17	DIDECT I ENDING INVESTMENTS	OF RECEIVER FOR 1) APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH			
18	DIRECT LENDING INVESTMENTS, LLC,	<b>DELOITTE ENTITIES; 2) ENTRY</b>			
19		OF SCHEDULING ORDER; AND 3)			
20	Defendant.	ENTRY OF ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT			
21					
22		Date: July 25, 2022			
	Dont + Countroom 7D				
23	Place: United States District Court				
24	Western Division				
25	350 West 1 <sup>st</sup> Street Los Angeles, CA 90012				
26					
27					
28					
		CL. OF CHRISTOPHER D. SULLIVAN ISO AMENDED ON OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES			

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 2 of 15 Page ID #:17089

1

I, Christopher D. Sullivan, declare and state:

I am an attorney at law duly admitted to practice before the Courts of
 the State of California and am a Partner with the law firm of Diamond McCarthy,
 LLP, counsel for Bradley D. Sharp in his capacity as Permanent Receiver. If called
 upon to testify as to the facts set forth in this declaration, I could and would testify
 competently thereto as the facts are true and within my personal knowledge.

7 2. I make this declaration in support of the Amended Motion for Approval
8 of Settlement with the Deloitte Entities; Entry of Scheduling Order; and Entry of
9 Order Approving Settlement Agreement ("Amended Motion")

10 3. Diamond McCarthy LLP ("Diamond McCarthy") is extremely experienced and well-versed in analyzing the specific claims at issue here as it has an 11 expertise litigating claims for accounting malpractice in particular. The firm has 12 13 brought accounting malpractice claims in the past and at present. Diamond McCarthy has served as lead trial counsel for various parties having significant roles in the 14 15 Enron/LJM2, Parmalat, Livent, Bayou Funds, Dreier, LLP, USA Commercial Mortgage, Diversified Lending Group, Inc., Equipment Acquisition Corp., Bank 16 17 United, and the Syntax-Brillian cases, among many others, involving complex fraud, Ponzi schemes, accounting, legal and other malpractice and bankruptcy related 18 claims for which I and/or Diamond McCarthy recovered tens of millions of dollars 19 20for our clients. I was one of the lead lawyers on behalf of a trustee who brought a 21 series of large cases that grew out of the bankruptcy of Tri Valley Growers, recovering more than \$34.5 million for the estate and unsecured creditors. On the eve 2223 of trial, the estate of Tri Valley Growers settled accounting malpractice claims 24 against an accounting firm for more than \$10 million and recovered \$17.5 million in a settlement against D&O insurers to resolve bad faith claims. Diamond McCarthy's 25

- 26
- 27 28

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 3 of 15 Page ID #:17090

views and analysis regarding the case against the Deloitte Entities<sup>1</sup> are thus informed
by our expertise and experience in this area. It is particularly noteworthy, in my
judgment that our firm regularly litigates substantial cases on a contingent fee basis,
which requires an objective, thoughtful, informed analysis before responsibly
committing to the representation.

4. The below paragraphs reflect the truth as to my informed judgment and
belief regarding the strengths of the claims and defenses that could be advanced by
the Receiver and Party Investors against the Deloitte Entities and related issues.
While I am positive that the declaration truthfully conveys my considered judgments
and beliefs as to many issues, I am not asserting that the conclusions are necessarily
correct.

12 5. On behalf of the Receiver, Diamond McCarthy invested a great deal of 13 time and effort in analyzing the claims and defenses, and participating in the lengthy settlement process that culminated in a settlement with the Deloitte Entities. 14 15 Engagement in this settlement process presented substantial risk for the Receiver as to the outcome, as opposed to commencing litigation. Discussions with the Deloitte 16 17 Entities' in-house counsel about a settlement process began in the spring of 2020 and 18 continued with their retained counsel into August of 2020 when the settlement 19 process was formalized. We began having weekly calls with the Deloitte Entities' 20counsel as part of the process around June of 2020, and rarely skipped a week. The 21 Receiver was very involved throughout the efforts and our litigation team regularly 22had in-depth thoughtful discussions (and at times debates) with the Receiver. The 23 Receiver in my view studied the issues closely and I valued a great deal his feedback 24 and attention.

25

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> <sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms not defined in this declaration have the same meaning as in the Amended Settlement Agreement.

## Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 4 of 15 Page ID #:17091

6. The Party Investors became active participants early in this process as 1 2 well. Indeed, David Azar's firm filed its class action complaint before the 3 Receivership Order was entered, though the action was stayed. We had regular communications with Mr. Azar and Larry Eagel in the early part of the receivership. 4 5 Jason Kellogg, counsel for the Century Group of investors, and his colleagues, collaborated regularly with our litigation team. Just as we began regular calls to 6 7 explore the mediation process on a weekly basis in or about April of 2020, by the fall 8 of 2020 we normally had weekly calls that continued through the mediation. By the 9 time that the Jackson Group filed their complaint against the Deloitte Entities, in 10 June of 2020, counsel, Michael Paris, was actively involved and had done substantial 11 Mr. Paris and his firm had thoughtful and considered viewpoints in my work. 12 judgment. As the discussions with the Deloitte Entities regarding a settlement 13 process coalesced, we correspondingly increased our efforts to working 14 cooperatively with the lawyers for the Party Investors with the goal of mediation 15 with the Deloitte Entities by the end of 2020. The Party Investors represented by 16 counsel and the Receiver and his team, though, understood well that there were areas 17 where their views may differ and each represented claims on behalf of the DLI 18 Receivership Entities both distinguishable from investor claims and in many respects 19 similar with regard to certain elements, such as whether or not the Deloitte Entities 20were professionally negligent.

7. The Settlement with the Deloitte Entities was achieved after a
meaningful exchange of information between the parties over a period of many
months. During the process, the Party Investors' counsel became very much involved
as well. Most of these exchanges were made pursuant to a protective order and a
non-use/non-waiver and confidentiality agreement. The Deloitte Entities provided
the Receiver with the workpapers for the audits and other documents, including emails. These workpapers were also shared with counsel for the Party Investors. The

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 5 of 15 Page ID #:17092

Receiver gave the Deloitte Entities material on certain investments and related to
 DLI, and other documents, including e-mail. Overall, the Receiver produced more
 than 168,000 pages of documents as part of this information exchange. The Receiver
 utilized a confidential, undisclosed consulting expert's presentation and analysis,
 either prepared solely for purposes of mediation, or reflecting confidential attorney
 work product and/or AIC communications, as an important part of the settlement
 process.

8 8. This Settlement, now reflected in the Amended Settlement Agreement,
9 includes both the claims of the Receiver against the Deloitte Entities on behalf of the
10 receivership estate, and the claims of the Party Investors, who maintain that they
11 were damaged by misrepresentations contained in the Deloitte & Touche, LLP
12 ("Deloitte") audit opinions. While the Settlement reflects the strengths of these
13 claims, particularly in my view as to liability (subject to the *in pari delicto* defense),
14 there is significant litigation risk of pursuing these claims against Deloitte.

15 9. Deloitte's actions give rise to several legal theories that provide avenues for potential recovery by the Receiver. If litigated, these theories will rest on 16 17 resolution of disputed and often complex issues of fact and law. As described below, 18 the facts and law illustrate the relative strengths and possible weaknesses of the Receiver's and the Party Investors' claims and, in my judgment, strongly support the 19 20Receiver's business judgment that the settlement is fair, reasonable, and adequate. 21 Deloitte contests each allegation of wrongdoing asserted by the Receiver and would advance those arguments in any litigation with vigor and represented by extremely 2223 effective and capable counsel.

10. The Receiver has claims for professional negligence against Deloitte.
The \$31 million settlement against this third-party service provider represents a
substantial recovery for the estate, in relation to the damages attributable to Deloitte's
conduct, and the risks and expense of litigation. The Settlement places a significant

1 amount of money in line for distribution to Investors in the short term.

Deloitte was the auditor for the Funds during their most pronounced 2 11. period of growth, following the formation of the master/feeder fund structure in 3 2016. Deloitte was successor auditor to EisnerAmper LLP. DLI retained Deloitte to 4 perform independent audits of DLIF for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 5 2017, and of DLIFF and DLI Capital, Inc. (together with DLIF, collectively, the 6 "Funds") for the period from October 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016 and the year 7 ended December 31, 2017, and to issue written audit opinions about the fair 8 presentation of the 2016 and 2017 financial statements and related notes to the 9 financial statements. 10

11 12. Under the applicable auditing standards, belief and judgment Deloitte12 had a duty to:

(a) obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to enable it to be able
 to draw reasonable conclusions on which to base Deloitte's audit opinions.
 AICPA AU-C § 500; understand DLI and the Funds, including evaluating the
 consistency of the application of accounting principles. AICPA AU-C §
 315.12 and 510.04;

(b) plan and perform audit procedures sufficient to obtain "reasonable assurance" about whether the Funds' 2016 and 2017 financial statements were free from material misstatements. AICPA, AU-C § 200.06;

(c) plan and perform the audit with professional skepticism, recognizing that circumstances may exist, including fraud, that may cause financial statements to be materially misstated. AICPA, AU-C § 200.17;

(d) assess, identify and respond to risks of material misstatement at both the financial statement and assertion level. AICPA, AU-C §§ 315 and 330, 330.05 and 06;

(e) "design and perform audit procedures to [...] review accounting estimates for biases and evaluate whether the circumstances producing the bias, if any, represent a risk of material misstatement due to fraud." AICPA, AU-C § 240.32;

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

(f) determine whether the Funds' asserted fair value of its investments complied with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC"), ASC 820. AICPA, AU-C § 540.12;

(g) evaluate whether substantial doubt existed about the Funds' abilities to continue as going concerns. AICPA, AU-C 570.03; and

(h) perform audit procedures designed to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that all subsequent events that require adjustment of, or disclosure in, the financial statements have been identified. AICPA, AU-C § 560.09.

8

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

9 13. We may be able to prove that, despite issuing unqualified audit opinions 10 for these pivotal periods of DLI's exponential growth, Deloitte's audit work failed to 11 conform to Generally Accepted Auditing Standards ("GAAS") with respect to the 12 auditing and testing of the valuation of the assets, among other failures, resulting in 13 Deloitte failing to identify that the Funds' financial statements were materially 14 overstated and not presented fairly in accordance with Generally Accepted 15 Accounting Principles ("GAAP"). These issues are difficult to present to a trier of 16 fact and the outcome is inherently unpredictable.

17 14. From the start of the engagement, the evidence reflects that Deloitte 18 knew the Funds' investments were Level 3 assets which elevated the risk of 19 overvaluation. Throughout its engagement, the Receiver believes the evidence will 20 show that Deloitte repeatedly accepted what DLI and Brendan Ross told Deloitte at 21 face value, rather than exercising professional skepticism in accordance with GAAS 22 and questioning the representations and assumptions of management as necessary to 23 obtain reasonable assurances that the financial statements were free from material 24 misstatement. This was especially true where the key aspect of the Funds' assets was 25 concerned: the value of the investments. While expressly noting the significant risk 26 of material overvaluation of the Funds' Level 3 assets in planning documents in its 27 workpapers, and the likelihood that management could override internal controls,

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 8 of 15 Page ID #:17095

1 Deloitte failed to obtain sufficient audit evidence to identify what amounted to 2 materially overstated valuations and earnings. The workpapers reflect, for example, 3 that Deloitte used discount rates and default rate assumptions that the Receiver asserts failed to equate with the realities of the investments and underlying 4 contractual terms. These overly optimistic assumptions inflated the value of the 5 portfolio. Deloitte's failure to detect and report non-GAAP valuations and 6 7 underlying assumptions could be shown to have damaged the Funds because the 8 gross overvaluations of certain of the managed assets required DLI to fund payment 9 of excessive management and performance fees, certain out-of-pocket expenses, and 10 excess redemptions.

11 15. The Receiver contends there is evidence that Deloitte failed to respond
12 to significant internal control weaknesses which continued into 2018 and early 2019,
13 perpetuating continued overvalued assets. This led to continued payment of
14 excessive management and performance fees to DLI, certain out of pocket expenses,
15 and of excess redemptions.

16 16. We would hope to prove that Deloitte also engaged in audit malpractice
17 in failing to adequately plan its audits to respond to the fraud and other related audit
18 risks it identified, including the lack of effective internal controls and the related risk
19 of management override of the receivership entities' controls.

17. The Receiver also has a claim for breach of contract under similar facts.
Deloitte failed to perform its audits in accordance with GAAS. If Deloitte had
complied with its contractual duties the DLI Receivership Entities would not have
suffered substantial damages. The evidence arguably could develop to show that
Deloitte aided and abetted a breach of fiduciary duty.

18. As stated above, the Receiver has claims against Deloitte, based on the
Receiver's extensive investigation and the work of counsel in evaluating those
claims. The Receiver's settlement of these claims recognizes the risks inherent in

7

28

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

litigation, the costs and delays of litigation, and the defenses available to Deloitte.
 My team and I diligently evaluated those defenses and worked with the Receiver to
 assess their importance as part of the settlement process.

3

19. 4 One of Deloitte's central defenses to the Receiver's claims will be the doctrine of in pari delicto. Although the Ninth Circuit has deemed this defense 5 inapplicable to a court-appointed receiver, because New York law may very well 6 7 apply to the Receiver's claims against Deloitte, Deloitte would rely on this defense to 8 preclude the Receiver from recovering against Deloitte. Deloitte will argue that in 9 *pari delicto* will apply because DLI, through its culpable corporate officers, 10 intentionally participated in creating and employing the alleged incorrect audit 11 opinion by, amongst other things, providing inaccurate financial statements to the 12 auditors and concealing the fraud. Under New York law, the defense rests on the 13 theory of agency, imputing the bad actors' conduct to the company and "mandat[ing] 14 that the courts will not intercede to resolve a dispute between two wrongdoers." 15 Kirschner v. KPMG LLP, 15 N.Y.3d 446, 464 (2010).

16 20. Legal and, therefore, settlement risk analysis of *in pari delicto* involves 17 a complex series of exceptions. The corporate officers' actions, such as the misdeeds 18 of Ross, would typically be imputed to the receivership entities for purposes of *in* 19 *pari delicto*. To avoid its application, the Receiver will likely have to convince the 20court or arbitrator that the "adverse interest" exception applies. This exception 21 applies where the agent, such as Ross, has "totally abandoned his principal's interests 22and [is] acting entirely for his own or another's purposes. It cannot be invoked 23 merely because he has a conflict of interest or because his is not acting primarily for his principal." Ctr. v. Hampton Affiliates, Inc., 66 N.Y.2d 782, 785 (1985). Deloitte 24 25will argue the adverse interest exception does not apply because the audits provided the entities a benefit which permitted the Funds to continue their operations. See In 26 27 re Platinum-Beechwood Litig., 427 F.Supp.3d 395, 446 (S.D.N.Y 2019). Deloitte

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 10 of 15 Page ID #:17097

will maintain that the Funds benefited from the overvaluation of their assets, which
 permitted them to attract additional investors.

2

3 21. But some recent decisions have found "the mere continuation of a 4 corporate entity does not per se constitute a benefit that precludes application of the 5 adverse interest exception." Simon Conway, et al. v. Marcum & Kliegman LLP, 176 6 A.D.3d 477, 477-478 (N.Y. App. Div., 1st Dep't 2019). The court rejected prior, 7 unreasonably narrow interpretations of the adverse interest exception. It rejected the 8 argument that the hedge funds' continued survival for two years after the audit was a 9 sufficient benefit to defeat the adverse interest exception and recognized that "an 10 ongoing fraud and a continued corporate existence may harm a corporate entity" by 11 permitting the agent to continue to loot it. The Second Circuit has also permitted 12 particular schemes or transactions to be segregated such that certain schemes will be 13 deemed to have inured to the benefit of the corporation, while others did not. See In 14 re Bennett Funding Group, Inc., 336 F.3d 94, 100 (2d Cir. 2003). Because there were 15 numerous investments in the Funds, the Receiver can parse the particular investments to defeat the defense. Deloitte will also argue that the adverse interest 16 17 exception does not apply because Ross was the sole decision maker of the principal, 18 the sole actor exception. The Receiver has viable arguments here as well based on 19 the "innocent insider" exception. This exception turns on whether other innocent 20persons "inside the corporation had the power to stop the fraud." In re Arbco Capital 21 Mgmt., LLP, 498 B.R. 48 (E. D. Bankr. 2013). Whether this exception applies will 22rest on disputed facts as to whether there were innocent insiders at DLI that had 23 actual authority to stop the fraud. Cobalt Multifamily Investors I, LLC v. Shapiro, 24 2009 WL 2058530, at \*8 (S.D.N.Y. July 15, 2009).

25 22. Deloitte will likely challenge causation, including proximate cause.
26 Causation presents complex factual issues, including the effect of intervening events
27 on the chain of causation. Here, we expect Deloitte will argue that the Receiver

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 11 of 15 Page ID #:17098

cannot show that DLI would have liquidated earlier had Deloitte identified the 1 2 incorrect valuations and reported them to management and that DLI had in other 3 circumstances extended and renegotiated other bad investments. Deloitte will 4 challenge the Receiver's calculation of the overvaluation of specific investments and 5 any attempt by the Receiver to demonstrate portfolio-wide overvaluation. Deloitte may also maintain that Ross's intervening conduct was not foreseeable, and that 6 7 other, superseding, events will cut off causation. However, intervening acts such as 8 this do not automatically sever the causation connection where the risk of the 9 intervening act is the same risk which renders the actor negligent. The complex 10 issues related to causation create litigation risk for both sides.

The Receiver, in furtherance of his duties, and in conjunction with his 23. 11 12 investigation of potential claims against Deloitte, investigated the magnitude and 13 nature of damages caused by Deloitte's actions. The Receiver, with the assistance of 14 his professionals and counsel, evaluated multiple potential theories of damages, 15 including theories arising from the following: (i) payments to the Deloitte Entities for audit services; (ii) performance fees and management fees paid by the Master 16 17 Fund to DLI; (iii) investor redemptions; (iv) out of pocket losses; and (v) 18 administrative and custody fees. In each case, the Receiver's investigation revealed 19 that the Funds had suffered significant losses and that such losses could be, certainly 20in part, attributable to Deloitte's actions.

21

24. The Funds paid the Deloitte Entities \$1.71 million for audit services.

22 25. The Master Fund will claim it suffered numerous categories of damages
23 from the overvaluation of its investments. First, the Master Fund paid management
24 and performance fees to DLI based on the Master Fund's Net Asset Values ("NAV").
25 If Deloitte's audit negligence inflated the NAV, the Master Fund paid excess
26 management fees from May 2017 to March 2019, with the precise amount a function
27 of the degree of overvaluation. In addition, correct valuations may have eliminated,

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 12 of 15 Page ID #:17099

1 or reduced performance fees paid to DLI. DLIC paid more than \$14.5 million in 2 management fees and more than \$29 million in performance fees from the first Deloitte audit report until the Receivership.<sup>2</sup> The potential range of such damages 3 provable at trial could require proof of the overvaluation of each asset at various 4 5 points in time and a recalculation of the correct fees. In the Receiver's Report filed November 20, 2020 (Dkt. No. 320), the Receiver prepared an overvaluation analysis 6 7 utilizing a conservative methodology that would require supplementation for 8 litigation with an investment-by-investment valuation. Receiver's Report pp. 65-67 9 & n.91. Despite the limited and conservative nature of the analysis, it provides data 10 useful for evaluating and judging the reasonableness of a settlement. The Report reflects overvaluation of the DLI portfolio of 21.1% as of year end 2016, rising to 11 12 43.8% by year end 2017. A 21.1% overpayment of management fees is \$3.05 13 million, and a \$6.12 million overpayment of performance fees.

14 26. DLI also made substantial, excessive investor redemptions and
15 distributions. Investors that received redemptions or distributions between April 26,
16 2017 and February, 2019 should have received less because the correct value of their
17 investment in DLI was far lower than the reported value. In total DLI transferred
18 \$668 million to investors as redemptions or distributions during this period. Applying
19 a 21.1% overvaluation to DLI's redemptions and distributions during this period
20 yields excess redemption losses of approximately \$141 million.

21 27. After Deloitte's audit, DLI continued to send additional funds to high
22 risk, overvalued investments. DLI advanced almost \$44 million in cash, net of later
23 repayments, to five overvalued investments between May 2017 and March 2019. The
24 Receiver's Report (Doc. No. 320) at p. 67 reflects that these were some of DLI's
25 worst investments.

11

26

 $27 \parallel ^2$  All numbers are rounded to a reasonable degree for simplicity.

28. DLI paid NAV-based vendor fees, consisting of \$848,487 paid for 1 2 administration fees and \$755,920 paid for custody fees. Corrected valuations would 3 have reduced these fees similar to the losses above.

29. 4 Deloitte will oppose the Receiver's calculation of damages, including 5 any overvaluation percentage offered on either a portfolio or individual basis as well 6 as the underlying claim that it overvalued such investments. Deloitte is expected to 7 assert defenses of comparative fault and attribute responsibility for the Funds's 8 injuries on its directors and officers, e.g. Ross, and the other professional advisers 9 that provided financial services to the DLI Receivership Entities. Deloitte will also 10 argue that it is entitled to offsets for additional investments received by DLI, other 11 recoveries pre and post receivership, and that DLI and the receivership estate have failed to mitigate damages. 12

13 30. The investors also contend that Deloitte failed to meet its professional standard of care in performing its audits of DLI Entities and that the audit report 14 15 contained misrepresentations. They contend that the Investors would not have invested with DLI, and would have sought to redeem existing investments absent 16 17 such misrepresentations. Accordingly, they claim tens of millions of dollars in 18 damages as a result of their contention that Deloitte's conduct was improper.

19 31. Although the investor claims do not share the same *in pari delicto* risk 20as the Receiver's claims, there is significant litigation risk for the Party Investors 21 with respect to their ability to show reliance on Deloitte's audit opinions. Because the 22Party Investors will likely have to show actual and justifiable reliance on false 23 representations in the audit opinions, there is a risk that many Investors (who did not review the audit opinions) will be unable to establish reliance. Further, to the extent 24 25that Investors may have invested through a registered investment advisor who may have reviewed the audit opinions, in order to establish indirect reliance, the Party 26 Investors will still likely have to prove that the substance of the audit opinions was 27

 $1 \parallel$  communicated to them and that they in turn relied on it.

32. With respect to those Investors with "holder claims" who claim to have
been induced to hold their investments in reliance on the Deloitte audit opinions,
Deloitte is anticipated to argue that they cannot prove any action taken in reliance on
the misrepresentations. In our judgment, those present substantial risk.

6 33. The Party Investors' claims for aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary
7 duty and intentional misrepresentation share similar litigation risks as those
8 presented by analogous claims advanced by the Receiver. With respect to their claim
9 of aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, the Party Investors likely will have to
10 prove Deloitte knew of and substantially assisted the breach.

34. Deloitte will raise viable defenses to the Party Investors' damage claims
and argue that out-of-pocket damages should be limited to the Deloitte audit period.
Further, Deloitte will argue that the Party Investors' damages should be reduced by
the Receiver's recovery, and by the Party Investors' comparative fault based on their
knowledge of Ross's personal investments in counterparties or knowledge of Ross's
fraud.

17 35. If the Receiver was to prevail at trial, he is not likely to have difficulty
18 in collecting the judgment. However, the issue is time. No doubt, the Deloitte
19 Entities will put up a spirited defense, which will delay recovery and consequently
20 distributions. Second, should the Receiver prevail at trial, the Deloitte Entities are
21 likely to appeal, which will undoubtedly cause additional delays.

36. The foregoing lends support for the Receiver's informed business
judgment that the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement are fair, reasonable,
and adequate, in light of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the claims and
defenses, and that the Settlement provides sizeable recovery for the benefit of the
estate and holders of allowed claims.

Case	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-3 Filed 05/24/22 Page 15 of 15 Page ID #:17102						
1	I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of						
2	America that the foregoing is true and correct.						
3	Executed on May 24, 2022 at San Francisco, California.						
4	/s/ Christopher D. Sullivan						
5	Christopher D. Sullivan						
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							

28

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHRISTOPHER D. SULLIVAN (148083 csullivan@diamondmccarthy.com STACEY L. PRATT (124892) stacey.pratt@diamondmccarthy.com DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP 150 California Street, Suite 2200 San Francisco, CA 94111 Phone: (415) 692-5200 Counsel for Bradley D. Sharp, Permanent Receiver UNITED STATES	) DISTRICT COURT
10	CENTRAL DISTRI	CT OF CALIFORNIA
11	WESTERN DIVISI	ON – LOS ANGELES
12	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE	Case No. 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW
13	COMMISSION,	Hon. Dale S. Fischer
14	Plaintiff,	NOTICE OF HEARING ON
15 16	<b>v</b> .	AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER
17	DIRECT LENDING INVESTMENTS	FOR (1) APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE
18	LLC,	ENTITIES; (2) ENTRY OF SCHEDULING ORDER; AND (3)
19	Defendant.	ENTRY OF ORDER APPROVING
20		SETTLEMENT
21		Date: July 25, 2022
22		Time: 1:30 p.m. Dept.: Courtroom 7D
23		Place: United States District Court Western Division
24		350 West 1st Street
25		Los Angeles, CA 90012
26		
27		
28	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW	NOTICE OF HEARING ON AMENDED MOTION OF RECEIVER FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT WITH

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on July 25, 2022 at 1:30 p.m. in Courtroom
 7D of the above-entitled Court, located at 350 West 1st Street, Los Angeles, CA
 92701-4516, a hearing will be held on Bradley D. Sharp, the Court-appointed
 permanent receiver's ("<u>Receiver</u>") Amended Motion for Approval of Settlement with
 Deloitte Entities; Entry of Scheduling Order; and Entry of Order Approving Settlement
 ("<u>Amended Motion</u>").

7 The Amended Motion concerns a proposed settlement among and between, on the one hand, (a) the Receiver for the estate of Direct Lending Investments, LLC, 8 9 Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (collectively, "DLI 10 11 <u>Receivership Entities</u>"); (b) Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. Johnson, in their 12 capacities as Joint Official Liquidators ("JOLs") of Direct Lending Income Feeder 13 Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) ("DLIFF") (DLIFF, together with the DLI Receivership Entities, "<u>DLI Entities</u>"); (c) investors in the DLI Entities ("<u>Investors</u>") 14 15 that participated in the mediation and identified in Exhibit "A" to the Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release ("Party Investors") (specifically, 16 those Investors represented by The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine 17 18 Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP, those Investors that are plaintiffs in the action Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche LLP, Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.) 19 20and represented by Nystrom Beckman & Paris LLP, those Investors represented by 21 Bragar, Eagel & Squire PC, and those Investors that are putative lead plaintiffs in the 22 action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement 23 Plan v. Direct Lending Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) 24 and represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg Phillips Grossman LLP); and, on the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Deloitte 25 Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche Cayman Islands (collectively, the "Deloitte 26 27 Entities"). The Receiver, JOLs, the DLI Entities, the Party Investors and the Deloitte

1 Entities are referred to as the "<u>Parties</u>."

2 On April 8, 2021, the Receiver filed the Motion for (i) Approval of Settlement Agreement with Deloitte Entities; (ii) Entry of Scheduling Order; and (iii) Entry of 3 Bar Order (Dkt. No. 532) ("Previous Motion"). On June 14, 2021, the Court held a 4 5 hearing on the Previous Motion. At the hearing, the Court directed certain questions to the Parties and requested "supplemental briefing as discussed on the record." (Dkt. 6 No. 646). Since then, the Parties have worked diligently over many months to respond 7 to the Court and have substantially modified the settlement. The terms of the modified 8 settlement are contained in the Amended Confidential Settlement Agreement and 9 Release ("<u>Amended Settlement Agreement</u>") attached as Exhibit 1 to the Declaration 10 of Bradley D. Sharp in support of the Amended Motion. 11

12

By this Amended Motion, the Receiver seeks an order for the following relief:

*<u>First</u>*, the Receiver requests that the Court find that notice of the hearing on the
Amended Motion scheduled for July 25, 2022, be deemed adequate.

- 15 <u>Second</u>, that the Court enter an order substantially in the form of Exhibit "B" to
  16 the Amended Settlement Agreement ("<u>Scheduling Order</u>"). The Scheduling Order
  17 preliminarily approves the Settlement, establishes the form and content of the notices,
  18 method and manner of service and publication, sets a hearing to consider the final
  19 approval of the Amended Settlement Agreement, and provides an opportunity for
  20 objections and participation in the final approval hearing.
- *Third*, the Receiver requests that, after the procedures delineated in the
  Scheduling Order have been met, the Court enter an order substantially in the form
  and substance as Exhibit "E" to the Amended Settlement Agreement ("Order
  <u>Approving Settlement</u>"). The Order Approving Settlement Agreement will serve as
  the Court's final order approving the Amended Settlement Agreement.
- 26

27

28

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

The material terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement are summarized 2 below. The complete terms of the Settlement are detailed in the Amended Settlement 3 Agreement.

- 1. Settlement Amount. The Deloitte Entities agree to pay the total sum of thirty-one million dollars (\$31,000,000) ("Settlement Amount"). Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.1.
- 2. Grand Court Sanction. The JOLs are to make an application to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands seeking an order holding that the JOLs have sanction to enter into the Amended Settlement Agreement without modification (other than immaterial modifications with materiality to be agreed between the JOLs and the Deloitte Entities), and to take all necessary steps to consummate the Settlement ("Sanction Order"). Within seven (7) days after the Execution Date, the JOLs shall make an application by way of an interlocutory summons to the Grand Court requesting the Grand Court to make the Sanction Order ("Summons"). Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.2.
- 14 3. Approval by this Court. The Receiver is to seek approval from this Court of 15 the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement in their entirety without modification, and the entry of the Order Approving Settlement, with no 16 modification (other than immaterial modifications, with materiality to be determined by the Deloitte Entities in their good-faith discretion). Amended 17 Settlement Agreement, § 2.3. 18

19 Within one day after the JOLs have filed the Summons, the Receiver is to file the Amended Motion requesting entry of an order substantially in the 20form as the Scheduling Order. This Amended Motion will be noticed for a hearing to be held at least sixty (60) days after the Amended Motion is filed 21 to allow for the Sanction Order to be entered. In the event the Sanction Order 22 is not entered by the hearing date on the Amended Approval Motion, the 23 Receiver shall request this Court to postpone the hearing to allow for the Grand Court to issue a decision on the Summons. If the Grand Court does 24 not enter the Sanction Order or such order does not become Final, the 25 Receiver is to withdraw the Amended Motion. Amended Settlement Agreement, §§ 2.3(a)(i), (vi). 26

1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

27

4. <u>All Parties Right to Withdraw</u>. If this Court does not enter the Order Approving Settlement, or such order does not become Final, any Party shall have the right to withdraw by providing thirty (30) days written notice of withdrawal to the other Parties. In the event this Court does provide the approval and enters the Order Approving Settlement, or such order does become Final, within any thirty (30) day withdrawal notice period, such notice of withdrawal shall become ineffective. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.5(a).

If the Grand Court does not enter the Sanction Order within sixty (60) days from the day on which the JOLs file the Summons or if the Summons is not submitted within seven (7) days after the Execution Date as required in provided in § 2.2(a)(i) of the Amended Settlement Agreement, any Party has the right to withdraw by providing thirty (30) days written notice of withdrawal to the other Parties. In the event the Grand Court enters the Sanction Order within any thirty (30) day withdrawal notice period, such notice of withdrawal shall become ineffective. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.5(b).

5. Opt Out Rights. The Amended Settlement Agreement allows for Investors 14 to exclude themselves from the Settlement pursuant to the procedures described in Exhibits H and I to the Amended Settlement Agreement ("Opt 15 Out Notices"). Those Investors that exclude themselves from the Settlement 16 through the required procedures are referred to as "Opt-out Investors." Investors that do not exclude themselves from the Settlement through the 17 required procedures are referred to as "Participating Investors." 18 "Participating DLIF Investors" means DLIF Investors that are also Participating Investors and "Participating DLIFF Investors" means DLIFF 19 Investors that are also Participating Investors. Amended Settlement 20Agreement, §§ 1.16-1.20.

> Only Claimants and Participating DLIF Investors shall be eligible to receive any portion of the Settlement Amount from the Receiver. The distribution of the Settlement Amount to DLIFF Investors will be determined in accordance with Cayman Islands law. Amended Settlement Agreement. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.9.

6. <u>Deloitte Entities Right to Withdraw</u>. In the event that the Opt-out Investors exceed a certain threshold agreed upon by the Parties to the Settlement, the Deloitte Entities have the sole right to withdraw from the Settlement.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Simultaneously with the Amended Approval Motion, counsel for the Parties have executed a confidential Supplemental Agreement Regarding Requests for Exclusion ("<u>Supplemental Agreement</u>"). Amended Settlement Agreement, § 2.6.

7. <u>Releasing Claimant and Participating DLIF Investors' Release of Released Deloitte Entities</u>. Each Releasing Claimant and each Participating DLIF Investor, shall fully, finally, and forever release, covenant not to sue, and discharge each of the Released Deloitte Entities from any and all Released Claims held by, on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of the Releasing Claimant. Amended Settlement Agreement, §§1.20, 4.1(a). Each Releasing Claimant and Participating DLIF Investor, for good and valuable consideration, shall not to cause, authorize, voluntarily assist, or cooperate in, or induce any Third Party to pursue the commencement, maintenance, or prosecution of any action or proceeding (whether in the United States, the Cayman Islands, or elsewhere) relating to or arising from any Released Claims against any of the Released Deloitte Entities. This provision does not restrict a Releasing Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor from testifying truthfully if subpoenaed as a witness. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(c).

- 8. <u>Bar Order</u>. Each Releasing Claimant and each Participating Investor shall forever be barred and enjoined from prosecuting against any of the Released Deloitte Entities, now or at any time in the future, any action, lawsuit, cause of action, claim, investigation, demand, complaint, or proceeding of any nature, including but not limited to litigation, arbitration, or other proceeding, in any state or federal court, arbitration proceeding, or other forum in the United States that relates to, is based upon, arises from, or is connected with the professional services provided by the Deloitte Entities to the DLI Entities. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(b).
  - 9. <u>Proportionate Fault Reduction</u>. Any final verdict or judgment obtained by or on behalf of any Claimant or Participating DLIF Investor against any Third Party shall be reduced by an amount that corresponds to the percentage of responsibility of the Released Deloitte Entities for common damages. However, where the law governing such final verdict or judgment ("<u>Other Governing Law</u>") requires a reduction in a different amount, the final verdict or judgment shall be reduced by an amount as provided by such Other Governing Law. Amended Settlement Agreement, § 4.1(d).

1 The Amended Motion is made following the Receiver's communications with 2 counsel for the Securities and Exchange Commission under Local Rule 7-3, and the 3 Receiver is advised that the SEC generally does not oppose the Amended Approval Motion. A judgment of liability has been entered against the sole defendant Direct 4 5 Lending Investments, LLC, which is under the supervision and control of the Receiver, making a conference with that entity unnecessary. The Receiver has also 6 7 communicated with Chris Johnson, one of the Joint Official Liquidators over the Off 8 Shore Feeder Fund, who has indicated he does not oppose the relief sought. There are 9 numerous interested parties served with the Amended Motion, making a pre-filing conference with the other interested parties impracticable. 10

This Amended Motion is based upon this Notice of Hearing, the separately filed
notice of motion, the Memorandum of Points and Authorities, the concurrently filed
Declarations of Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. Sullivan, and upon such further
oral argument, testimony and evidence as may be received at the hearing on this matter.

15 PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to Local Rule 7-9, any party who opposes the Amended Approval Motion must, not later than 21 days before the 16 17 date of the hearing on the Amended Approval Motion, serve upon all other parties and 18 file with the Clerk either (a) the evidence upon which the opposing party will rely in 19 opposition to the motion and a brief but complete memorandum which shall contain a 20statement of all the reasons in opposition thereto and the points and authorities upon 21 which the opposing party will rely, or (b) a written statement that that party will not 22 oppose the motion. Evidence presented in all opposing papers shall comply with the 23 requirements of L.R. 7-6, 7-7 and 7-8.

24 25

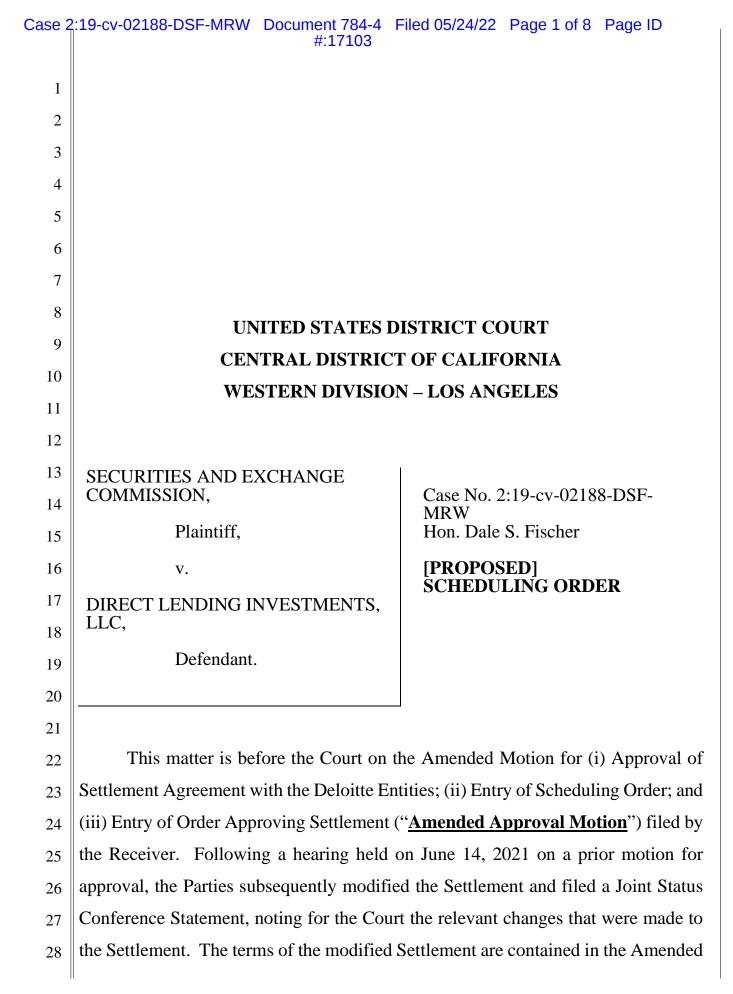
26

27

28

2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW

Case 2	19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW	Document 785	Filed 05/24/22	Page 8 of 8	Page ID #:17122
1 2 3 4	DATED: May 24, 2022		AMOND McCA : <u>/s/ Christophe</u> Christopher D Counsel for B Receiver	e <u>r D. Sullivar</u> . Sullivan	
5					
6 7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13 14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19 20					
20					
22					
23					
24					
25 26					
20					
28	2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW		7 NOTICE	OF HEADING O	N AMENDED MOTION OF
	2.17 CV 02100 DOF-WIKW				L OF SETTLEMENT WITH DELOITTE ENTITIES



### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-4 Filed 05/24/22 Page 2 of 8 Page ID #:17104

Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release submitted as Exhibit 1 to the 1 2 Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp accompanying the Amended Approval Motion ("<u>Amended Settlement Agreement</u>"). 3 The Amended Approval Motion and supplemental documents concern the Amended Settlement Agreement among and 4 between, on the one hand, (a) Bradley D. Sharp, in his capacity as the Court-5 appointed Receiver (the "**<u>Receiver</u>**") for the estate of Direct Lending Investments, 6 LLC, Direct Lending Income Fund, L.P., Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd., 7 DLI Capital, Inc., DLI Lending Agent, LLC, DLI Assets Bravo LLC (in 8 9 Receivership) (collectively, the "DLI Receivership Entities"); (b) Bradley D. Sharp and Christopher D. Johnson, in their capacities as Joint Official Liquidators 10 ("JOLs") of Direct Lending Income Feeder Fund, Ltd. (in official liquidation) 11 ("DLIFF") (DLIFF, together with the DLI Receivership Entities, the "DLI 12 Entities"); (c) investors in the DLI Entities ("Investors") that participated in the 13 Mediation and are identified in Exhibit A to the Amended Settlement Agreement 14 15 ("**Party Investors**") (specifically, those Investors represented by The Meade Firm P.C., Reiser Law P.C., and Levine Kellogg Lehman Schneider + Grossman LLP, 16 17 those Investors that are plaintiffs in the action Jackson v. Deloitte & Touche, LLP, Case No. 20GDCV00419 (Ca. Super. Ct.) and represented by Nystrom Beckman & 18 Paris LLP, those Investors represented by Bragar Eagel & Squire, P.C., and those 19 20 Investors that are putative lead plaintiffs in the action Marcia Kosstrin Trust and 21 Professional Home Improvements, Inc. Retirement Plan v. Direct Lending 22 Investments, LLC, et al., Case No. 2:19-cv-02452 (C.D. Cal.) and represented by putative class counsel Ahdoot and Wolfson PC and Milberg Coleman Bryson 23 Phillips Grossman PLLC); and, on the other hand, (d) Deloitte & Touche, LLP, 24 Deloitte Tax LLP, and Deloitte & Touche LLP (Cayman Islands) (collectively, the 25 "Deloitte Entities"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this order shall have 26 the meaning assigned to them in the Amended Settlement Agreement. 27

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-4 Filed 05/24/22 Page 3 of 8 Page ID #17105

The Receiver seeks the Court's approval of the terms of the Amended 1 2 Settlement Agreement, including entry of a final order approving the Settlement in the present action (the "Order Approving Settlement"). After reviewing the terms 3 of the Amended Settlement Agreement and considering the arguments presented in 4 the Amended Approval Motion, the Court preliminarily approves the Amended 5 Settlement Agreement as adequate, fair, and reasonable. Accordingly, the Court 6 7 enters this Scheduling Order to: (i) provide for notice of the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, including the proposed Order Approving Settlement; (ii) set 8 9 the deadline for filing objections to and opting out of the Amended Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement; (iii) set the deadline for responding 10 to any objection so filed; and (iv) set the date of the final approval hearing regarding 11 the Amended Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement (the 12 "Final Approval Hearing"), as follows: 13

14

1. Preliminary Findings on the Amended Settlement Agreement: Based upon the Court's review of the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement, the 15 arguments presented in the Amended Approval Motion and Joint Status Conference 16 17 Statement, and the accompanying appendices and exhibits, the Court preliminarily finds that the Amended Settlement Agreement is fair, reasonable, and adequate, U.S. 18 v. Edwards, 595 F.3d 1004, 1012 (9th Cir. 2010); and resulted from vigorous, good 19 20 faith, arm's length, mediated negotiations involving experienced and competent counsel. The Court, however, reserves a final ruling with respect to the terms of the 21 22 Amended Settlement Agreement until after the Final Approval Hearing referred to below in Paragraph 2. 23

- 2. Final Approval Hearing: The Final Approval Hearing will be held 24 before the Honorable Dale S. Fischer of the United States District Court for the 25 Central District of California, First Street Courthouse, 350 West 1st Street, Los 26 27 Angeles, California 90012, in Courtroom 7D, at \_\_:\_\_\_.m. on \_\_\_\_\_ , 2022, which is a date at least sixty (60) calendar days after entry of this Scheduling Order. 28
  - 3

#### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-4 Filed 05/24/22 Page 4 of 8 Page ID #:17106

The purposes of the Final Approval Hearing will be to: (i) determine whether the 1 terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement should be finally approved by the 2 Court; (ii) determine whether the Order Approving Settlement attached as Exhibit E 3 to the Amended Settlement Agreement should be entered by the Court; (iii) rule 4 upon any objections to the Amended Settlement Agreement or the Order Approving 5 Settlement; and (v) rule upon such other matters as the Court may deem appropriate. 6

- 3. Notice: The Court approves the form of Notice of Settlement attached 7 8 as Exhibit C to the Amended Settlement Agreement, the Notices of Settlement and Right of Exclusion from Settlement (the "Opt-out Notices") attached as Exhibits H 9 and I to the Amended Settlement Agreement, and finds that the methodology, 10 distribution, and dissemination of these notices: (i) constitute the best practicable 11 notice; (ii) are reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to apprise all Persons 12 who may have a Released Claim against the Released Deloitte Entities (specifically 13 the Interested Parties<sup>1</sup>), of the Amended Settlement Agreement, and the releases 14 15 therein; (iii) are reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to apprise all Interested Parties of the right to object to the Amended Settlement Agreement and 16 17 the Order Approving Settlement, and the right of Investors to opt out of the Settlement, and to appear at the Final Approval Hearing; (iv) constitute due, 18 adequate, and sufficient notice; (v) meet all requirements of applicable law, 19 including the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the United States Constitution 20 (including Due Process), and the Rules of the Court; and (vi) will provide to all 21 22 Persons a full and fair opportunity to be heard on these matters. The Court further approves the form of the Publication Notice attached as Exhibit D to the Amended 23 Settlement Agreement. Therefore: 24
- 25

The Receiver is directed, no later than seven (7) calendar days a.

26

<sup>1</sup> Interested Parties means, collectively, all parties to the SEC Action, all known creditors, all 27 known Investors of DLI Entities, all Claimants, and, to the extent not already included in the foregoing, Opus Fund Services (USA) LLC, Opus Fund Services (Bermuda) Ltd., Duff & 28

Phelps, LLC, and EisnerAmper LLP.

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-4 Filed 05/24/22 Page 5 of 8 Page ID #:17107

after entry of this Scheduling Order, to cause the Notice of Settlement in
 substantially the same form attached as Exhibit C to the Amended Settlement
 Agreement to be sent via electronic mail, first class mail, or international delivery
 service to all Interested Parties.

b. The Receiver is directed, no later than seven (7) calendar days
after entry of this Scheduling Order, to cause the appropriate Opt-out Notice(s) in
substantially the same form attached as Exhibit H or I to the Amended Settlement
Agreement to be sent via electronic mail, first class mail, or international delivery
service to all known Investors of DLI Entities.

c. The Receiver is directed, no later than seven (7) calendar days
after entry of this Scheduling Order, to cause the Publication Notice in substantially
the same form attached as Exhibit D to the Amended Settlement Agreement to be
published twice in the national edition of *The Wall Street Journal*, twice in the
international edition of *The New York Times*, and once in *The Los Angeles Times*.

d. The Receiver is directed, no later than seven (7) calendar days
after entry of this Scheduling Order, to cause the Amended Settlement Agreement,
the Amended Approval Motion and Joint Status Conference Statement, this
Scheduling Order, the Notice (Exhibit C to the Amended Settlement Agreement),
the Opt-out Notices (Exhibits H and I to the Amended Settlement Agreement) and
all exhibits and appendices attached to these documents, to be posted on the
Receiver's website (http://case.stretto.com/dli).

e. The Receiver is directed promptly to provide the Amended
Settlement Agreement, the Amended Approval Motion and Joint Status Conference
Statement, this Scheduling Order, the Notice of Settlement, and the Opt-out Notices,
and all exhibits and appendices attached to these documents, to any Person who
requests such documents via email to <u>TeamDLI@stretto.com</u>; or by telephone, by
calling the Stretto Administrator at 855-885-1564. The Receiver may provide such
materials in the form and manner that the Receiver deems most appropriate under

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-4 Filed 05/24/22 Page 6 of 8 Page ID #:17108

1 the circumstances of the request.

f. No less than ten (10) calendar days before the Final Approval
Hearing, the Receiver shall cause to be filed with the Clerk of this Court written
evidence of compliance with subparts (a) through (d) of this Paragraph, which may
be in the form of an affidavit or declaration.

4. <u>Objections and Appearances at the Final Approval Hearing</u>: Any
Person who wishes to object to the terms of the Amended Settlement Agreement or
the Order Approving Settlement, or who wishes to appear at the Final Approval
Hearing, must do so by emailing a written objection to TeamDLI@stretto.com, no
later than [insert date of 21st day before Final Approval Hearing], 2022. All
objections must:

a. contain the name, address, telephone number, and an email
address of the Person filing the objection;

b. contain the name, address, telephone number, and email address
of any attorney representing the Person filing the objection;

16 c. be signed by the Person filing the objection, or his or her17 attorney;

18

d. state, in detail, the basis for any objection;

e. attach any document the Court should consider in ruling on the
Amended Settlement Agreement and the Order Approving Settlement; and

f. if the Person objecting wishes to appear at the Final Approval
Hearing, make a request to do so.

The Receiver is directed to compile all objections submitted into a singlepleading and file them with the Court.

Any Person submitting an objection shall be deemed to have submitted to the jurisdiction of this Court for all purposes of that objection, the Amended Settlement Agreement, and the Order Approving Settlement. Potential objectors who do not present opposition by the time and in the manner set forth above shall be deemed to

### Case 2:19-cv-02188-DSF-MRW Document 784-4 Filed 05/24/22 Page 7 of 8 Page ID #:17109

have waived the right to object (including any right to appeal) and shall be forever 1 2 barred from raising such objections in this action or any other action or proceeding. Persons do not need to appear at the Final Approval Hearing or take any other action 3 to indicate their approval. The Court may decline to permit anyone who fails to file 4 a written objection and request to appear at the Final Approval Hearing as set forth 5 in subparts (a) through (f) of this paragraph to appear at the Final Approval Hearing. 6 7 The Court will exercise discretion as to whether it wishes to hear from any Person who fails to make a timely written objection and request to appear. 8

9 5. <u>Responses to Objections</u>: Any Party to the Amended Settlement
10 Agreement may respond to an objection filed pursuant to Paragraph 4 by filing a
11 response in the SEC Action no later than [insert date of 7th day before the Final
12 Approval Hearing]. To the extent any Person emailing an objection cannot be served
13 by action of the Court's CM/ECF system, a response must be served to the email
14 and/or mailing address provided by that Person.

- 6. <u>Adjustments Concerning Hearing and Deadlines</u>: The date, time, and
  place for the Final Approval Hearing, and the deadlines and date requirements in
  this Scheduling Order, shall be subject to adjournment or change by this Court
  without further notice other than that which may be posted by means of ECF. If no
  objections are timely filed or if the objections are resolved prior to the Final
  Approval Hearing, the Court may cancel and proceed without a Final Approval
  Hearing.
- 7. <u>Use of Order</u>: Under no circumstances shall this Scheduling Order be
  construed, deemed, or used as an admission, concession, or declaration by or against
  any of the Deloitte Entities of any fault, wrongdoing, breach or liability. Neither this
  Scheduling Order, nor the proposed Amended Settlement Agreement, or any other
  settlement document, shall be filed, offered, received in evidence, or otherwise used
  in these or any other actions or proceedings or in any arbitration, except to give effect
  to or enforce the Amended Settlement Agreement or the terms of this Scheduling

Case 2	2:19-cv-02188	B-DSF-MRW	Document 784-4 #:17110	Filed 05/24/22	Page 8 of 8	Page ID
1	Order.					
2		IT IS SO (	ORDERED.			
3	Signed on _		, 2022			
4						
5				DALE S. FISC UNITED STA	CHER TES DISTRI	CT JUDGE
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
	11					